



**LGPS LOCAL PENSION BOARD**

**FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2016 at 10.00 AM**

**COMMITTEE ROOM TWO, COUNTY OFFICES, NEWLAND, LINCOLN LN1 1YL**

**MEMBERS OF THE BOARD**

**Independent Chair** (non-voting): Roger Buttery

**Employer Representatives** (voting): Councillor M A Whittington and Kirsty McGauley

**Scheme Member Representatives** (voting): Ian Crowther and David Vickers

**AGENDA**

| <b>Item</b> | <b>Title</b>   | <b>Pages</b> |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| <b>1</b>    | <b>Apologies for Absence</b>   |              |
| <b>2</b>    | <b>Declarations of Interest</b>  |              |
| <b>3</b>    | <b>Minutes of the previous meeting of the Lincolnshire Pension Board held on 15 April 2016</b>   | 3 - 8        |
| <b>4</b>    | <b>Pension Board Policies Review</b><br><i>(A report by Jo Ray, Pensions and Treasury Manager, which brings the main policies of the Lincolnshire Pension Board for review)</i>                                | 9 - 58       |
| <b>5</b>    | <b>Pension Fund Draft Annual Report and Accounts</b><br><i>(A report by Jo Ray, Pensions and Treasury Manager, in connection with the Committee the draft Annual Report and Accounts for the Pension Fund)</i> | 59 - 198     |

**6 LGPS Asset Pooling and Presentation**

199 - 204

*(A report by Jo Ray, Pensions and Treasury Manager, which provides an update on Lincolnshire's progress to meet the Government's requirements on pooling LGPS assets and a presentation on how the Governance will work around the asset pool and the underlying Funds)*

**7 Oversight of Investments - Training Session**

*(A presentation will be arranged for this item)*

**8 Training Needs**

*(This is a standard agenda item at every meeting of the Board)*

Published on Thursday, 14 July 2016

Should you have any queries on the arrangements for this meeting, please contact Catherine Wilman via telephone 01522 553788 or alternatively via email at [catherine.wilman@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:catherine.wilman@lincolnshire.gov.uk)



## LGPS LOCAL PENSION BOARD 15 APRIL 2016

### **PRESENT:**

**Independent Chair:** Roger Buttery

**Employer Representatives:** Councillor M A Whittington and

**Scheme Member Representatives:** Ian Crowther and David Vickers

Officers in attendance:-

Steve Blagg (Democratic Services Officer), Nick Rouse (Investment Manager), Stuart Duncombe (Pension Fund Representative) and Ashley Simons (Senior Auditor)

### 18 APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

Apologies for absence were received from Kirsty McGauley (Employer representative) and Jo Ray (Pensions and Treasury Manager).

The Chairman welcomed Councillor Mark Whittington (Employer representative) to his first meeting of the Board, in place of Councillor Marc Jones.

### 19 DECLARATIONS OF INTERESTS

None were declared at this stage of the meeting.

### 20 MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING OF THE LGPS LOCAL PENSION BOARD HELD ON 2 DECEMBER 2015

#### RESOLVED

That the minutes of the previous meeting of the LGPS Local Pension Board held on 2 December 2015, be agreed as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

### 21 AUDIT OF THE PENSION FUND

The Board received a report on the latest internal and external audit reports for the Lincolnshire Pension Fund and details of the audit process for the Fund. Officers stated that the Pension Fund was managed within a strong control environment and was audited regularly by both internal audit team and by the Council's external auditors. Any issues raised by the auditors were considered and responded to, and where relevant, an action plan was put in place to improve controls. The Pension Fund Accounts which formed part of the Council's Statement of Accounts were

**LGPS LOCAL PENSION BOARD  
15 APRIL 2016**

audited annually and details of the 2014/15 financial statements audit were detailed in the report.

Ashley Simons, from the Council's internal audit team, gave a presentation on how the internal team audited the Pension Fund and its administration and provided details of the combined assurance given over the last ten years. An example of the outcome of an audit of the management of the transfer of Pensions Administration service provision from Mouchel to West Yorkshire Pension Fund (WYPF) as part of the Due Diligence audit plan for 2014/15 was detailed in the report. He stated that all processes were reviewed to ensure they were working effectively, outlined the external audit requirements by KPMG and the work undertaken under the National Fraud Initiative.

Officers responded to comments by the Board as follows:-

1. Stated that the investigation under the National Fraud Initiative was taking longer than expected because of delays in the receipt of information.
2. Stated that the Life Certificates would help to tackle national fraud and that there had been a reduction in fraud since the start of the National Fraud Initiative.
3. The audit involved an examination of both investments of the Pensions Fund and Pension Administration and that any audit carried out by the WYPF would be reported to the County Council.
4. KPMG audited the Pension Fund and liaised with WYPF.
5. Stated that the reason why no audit work had been done in 2015/16 was that during this period Pension Administration had been transferred from Mouchel to WYPF.
6. There were a number of on-going issues with the Serco contract particularly payroll which was currently being examined.
7. The capital costs associated with early retirement had been reviewed in the past but clarification would be sought on which body would now audit this area.
8. The finalisation of the Council's 2015/16 accounts would be later this year due to the effects of on-going issues with the Serco contract.

**RESOLVED**

That the audit process of the Pension Funds' investments and administration be noted and that clarification of which body was now responsible for auditing the capital costs of early retirement be sought and reported to the Board.

**22 LINCOLNSHIRE PENSION FUND COMMUNICATIONS POLICY**

The Board received a report on how the communication to stakeholders was managed by the Pension Fund. Stuart Duncombe, a Pension Fund representative from the West Yorkshire Pension Fund (WYPF) team, gave a presentation on this area. He stated that further communication about the implications of the changes to the State Pension and the effect on public sector employees was required.

The Chairman stated that the Board's role was to ensure that the necessary communication procedures were in place.

Officers responded to comments by the Board as follows:-

1. The WYPF followed similar working practices by Mouchel when they had responsibility for Pension Administration but it was felt that WYPF's communication was better due to more resources being available.
2. The feedback received at a recent Employers' Forum meeting about communication was positive.
3. WYPF was exploring the option of arranging more meetings of the Employers' Forum.
4. The WYPF website was very informative.
5. The number of County Council employees joining the pension scheme was currently static.
6. Details of pre-retirement courses would be sent to the Board.
7. Officers agreed to find out how often fraud investigations were carried out by the WYPF.

Board members agreed to provide officers with details of tracking firms.

RESOLVED

That the Fund's Communications Policy together with the various actions identified by the Board be noted.

#### 23     TPR CHECKLIST

The Board received a report on the Fund's latest compliance checklist with the Pensions Regulator's code of practice.

Officers stated that the only remaining red area detailed in the appendix of the report was G8 (maintaining contributions) and that a process for monitoring contributions was now in place.

Officers stated that the Board would receive an update on references B8, B10 and B12 (knowledge and understanding) at the next meeting; and agreed to examine references C1 and C3 (conflicts of interest) and agreed to examine references K5, K6 K7 (scheme advisory board requirements).

RESOLVED

That the Fund's latest compliance checklist together with the various actions identified be noted.

#### 24     PENSIONS ADMINISTRATION REPORT

The Board received a report on current Pension Administration issues.

Officers stated that West Yorkshire Pension Fund was working hard to meet the minimum target percentage for performance but some cases had had to be stockpiled awaiting GAD guidance.

**LGPS LOCAL PENSION BOARD**  
**15 APRIL 2016**

Officers responded to comments by the Board as follows:-

1. Officers agreed to reply to the Board on what the minimum target percentage target should be.
2. In the context of the various on-going issues with Serco to have only eight complaints was considered to be good.
3. Communication issues had been a Serco matter and as the information had only been received from them on 29 March there had not been a wish to communicate until all of the information had been received.
4. The implications of a negative RPI/CPI on the annual revaluation of the CARE scheme could have a significant impact. This could also lead to increased questions from members.

RESOLVED

That the report and various actions identified be noted.

25 ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LGPS LOCAL PENSION BOARD

The Board received its draft Annual Report prepared by the Chairman.

The Chairman stated that the Annual Report was work in progress. Officers stated that the Annual Report would be submitted to the Audit and Pensions Committees and placed on the County Council's website.

The Chairman requested that Board members should let him have their comments on the Annual Report and that if it was not possible today then they should email their comments to him. Following submission of their comments he would circulate the finalised version to them.

RESOLVED

That Board members email their comments on the draft Annual Report to the Chairman and that the finalised version of the report be circulated by the Chairman to members.

26 WORK PROGRAMME

The Board considered its future work programme and agreed the following items:-

1. Draft Accounts – July 2016
2. Oversight of Investments – July 2016
3. Update on Pooling Governance Arrangements – July 2016
4. Quarter 2 Triannual Valuation – September 2016

The Chairman agreed to send suggested dates of future meetings of the Board to the Clerk of the Board who would then circulate them to members. The Board agreed to meet quarterly.

RESOLVED

1. That the various items identified in the work programme for future meetings of the Board be agreed.
2. That the Chairman send suggested future dates of meetings of the Board to the Clerk and that the Clerk circulate the dates to the Board for their comments.
3. That future meetings of the Board be arranged quarterly.

The meeting closed at 12.45 pm

This page is intentionally left blank

## Regulatory and Other Committee

### Open Report on behalf of Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection

|            |                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Report to: | <b>Lincolnshire Pension Board</b>    |
| Date:      | <b>22 July 2016</b>                  |
| Subject:   | <b>Pension Board Policies Review</b> |

#### Summary:

This report brings the main policies of the Lincolnshire Pension Board for review.

#### Recommendation(s):

That the Board agree the policies and note the report.

### Background

1. Under the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and the guidance that followed, the Pension Board of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund is required to produce and maintain a number of key policy documents. Policies are brought to the Board annually, and the last comprehensive review of all such policies was in July 2015. This report presents the latest version of these policies for them to be formally endorsed by the Board.

#### Policies for Approval

2. The key policies to be reviewed and approved are set out as Annexes to this report. Any significant changes will be brought to the Committee's attention and explained during the meeting.

#### Appendix A – The Terms of Reference

3. The Terms of Reference sets out how the Board will approach its statutory duties, including membership, terms of office, conflicts of interest, training and knowledge and Board administration.

## **Appendix B – Code of Conduct and Conflicts of Interest**

4. The Code of Conduct and Conflicts of Interest Policy was updated in January to make it inclusive for both the Pension Board and the Pensions Committee.

## **Appendix C – Reporting Breaches**

5. The Reporting Breaches Procedure sets out how and when breaches of the Pension Regulator's Code should be reported. It was also updated in January to make it inclusive for both the Pension Board and the Pensions Committee.

## **Appendix D – Knowledge and Training**

6. The Knowledge and Training Policy sets out the training requirements of the Board. Training needs is a standing item on the Board's meeting agenda.

## **Conclusion**

7. Under the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and the guidance that followed, the Pension Board of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund is required to produce and maintain a number of key policy documents. Policies are brought to the Board annually, and the last comprehensive review of all such policies was in July 2015, at the Board's first meeting.

## **Consultation**

### **a) Policy Proofing Actions Required**

n/a

## **Appendices**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| These are listed below and attached at the back of the report |  |
| Appendix A  | Lincolnshire Pension Board Terms of Reference                              |
| Appendix B  | Lincolnshire Pension Board Code of Conduct and Conflict of Interest Policy |
| Appendix C  | Lincolnshire Pension Board Breaches Reporting Policy                       |

**Background Papers**

No background papers within Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972 were used in the preparation of this report.

This report was written by Jo Ray, who can be contacted on 01522 553656 or [jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk).

This page is intentionally left blank

**LOCAL PENSION BOARD OF LINCOLNSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  
TERMS OF REFERENCE**

**Introduction**

1. This document sets out the terms of reference of the Local Pension Board of Lincolnshire County Council (the 'Administering Authority') a scheme manager as defined under Section 4 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. The Local Pension Board (hereafter referred to as 'the Board') is established in accordance with Section 5 of that Act and under regulation 106 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended).
2. The Board is established by the Administering Authority and operates independently of the Committee. Relevant information about its creation and operation are contained in these Terms of Reference.
3. The Board is not a committee constituted under Section 101 of the Local Government Act 1972 and therefore no general duties, responsibilities or powers assigned to such committees or to any sub-committees or officers under the constitution, standing orders or scheme of delegation of the Administering Authority apply to the Board unless expressly included in this document.
4. Except where approval has been granted under regulation 106(2) of the Regulations the Board shall be constituted separately from any committee or sub-committee constituted under Section 101 of the Local Government Act 1972 with delegated authority to execute the function of the Administering Authority.

**Interpretation**

5. The following terms have the meanings as outlined below:

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>'the Act'</b>       | The Public Service Pensions Act 2013.  |
| <b>'the Code'</b>      | means the Pension Regulator's Code of Practice No 14 governance and administration of public service pension schemes.                      |
| <b>'the Committee'</b> | means the committee who has delegated decision making powers for the Fund in accordance with Section 101 of the Local Government Act 1972. |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>'the Fund'</b>             | means the Fund managed and administered by the Administering Authority.  |
| <b>'the Guidance'</b>         | means the guidance on the creation and operation of local pension boards issued by the Shadow Scheme Advisory Board.   |
| <b>'the Regulations'</b>      | means the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended from time to time), the Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended from time to time) including any earlier regulations as defined in these regulations to the extent they remain applicable and the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (as amended from time to time). |
| <b>'Relevant legislation'</b> | means relevant overriding legislation as well as the Pension Regulator's Codes of Practice as they apply to the Administering Authority and the Board notwithstanding that the Codes of Practice are not legislation.  |
| <b>'the Scheme'</b>           | means the Local Government Pension Scheme in England and Wales.  |

### **Statement of purpose**

6. The purpose of the Board is to assist<sup>1</sup> the Administering Authority in its role as a scheme manager of the Scheme. Such assistance is to:
  - (a) secure compliance with the Regulations, any other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the Scheme, and requirements imposed by the Pensions Regulator in relation to the Scheme and;
  - (b) to ensure the effective and efficient governance and administration of the Scheme.

### **Duties of the Board**

---

<sup>1</sup> Please see paragraph 3.28 of the Guidance for more information on what assisting the Administering Authority means.

7. The Board should at all times act in a reasonable manner in the conduct of its purpose. In support of this duty Board members should be subject to and abide by the code of conduct for Board members<sup>2</sup>.

### **Establishment**

8. The Board is established on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2015, subsequent to approval by Lincolnshire County Council on 20<sup>th</sup> February 2015 of the recommendation to establish contained in agenda item 13 - Local Pension Board for Lincolnshire Pension Fund. Subsequent to its establishment, the Board may establish sub-committees.

### **Membership**

9. The Board shall consist of four voting members, as follows:  
  
two Member Representatives; and  
  
two Employer Representatives.
10. There shall be an equal number of Member and Employer Representatives.
11. There shall also be one additional member, an Independent Chair, who is not entitled to vote.

### ***Member representatives***

12. Member representatives shall either be scheme members<sup>3</sup> or have capacity to represent scheme members of the Fund.
13. Member representatives should be able to demonstrate their capacity<sup>4</sup> to attend and complete the necessary preparation for meetings and participate in training as required.
14. Substitutes shall not be appointed.
15. A total of two member representatives shall be appointed following a transparent recruitment process which should be open to all Fund members and be approved by the Administering Authority.

### ***Employer representatives***

16. Employer representatives shall be office holders or senior employees of employers in the Fund or have experience of representing scheme employers

---

<sup>2</sup> See paragraphs 7.9 to 7.11 of the Guidance for more information on a Code of Conduct for Boards.

<sup>3</sup> Active, deferred or pensioner members

<sup>4</sup> See paragraphs 5.16 to 5.20 of the Guidance which outlines what 'capacity' in this context means.

in a similar capacity. No officer or elected member of the Administering Authority who is responsible for the discharge of any function of the Administering Authority under the Regulations may serve as a member of the Board.

17. Employer representatives should be able to demonstrate their capacity<sup>5</sup> to attend and complete the necessary preparation for meetings and participate in training as required.
18. Substitutes shall not be appointed.
19. A total of two employer representatives shall be appointed<sup>6</sup> to the Board by the Administering Authority.
20. One place will be taken by Lincolnshire County Council, as the employer with the highest number of active, pensioner and deferred members.
21. All other employers will have been asked to submit their interest in undertaking the other role of employer representative on the Board.

### ***Other members***<sup>7</sup>

22. One other member shall be appointed to the Board by the agreement of both the Administering Authority and the Board.
23. Other members do not have voting rights on the Board.

### **Appointment of chair**<sup>8</sup>

24. Subject to the meeting arrangements in paragraphs 35 to 37 below, a chair shall be appointed for the Board by the Administering Authority but shall count as an 'other' member under paragraphs 22-23 above. In this respect the term independent means having no pre-existing employment, financial or other material interest in either the Administering Authority or any scheme employer in the Fund or not being a member of the Fund. The appointment of the chair shall be subject to the passing of a motion to confirm by a majority of the employer and member representatives of the Board.

### **Duties of chair**

---

<sup>5</sup> See paragraphs 5.16 to 5.20 of the Guidance which outlines what 'capacity' in this context means.

<sup>6</sup> See paragraphs 5.25 to 5.28 of the Guidance for further information on the process for appointing employer representatives.

<sup>7</sup> When considering whether to have other members on the Board regard should be given to the advice provided in paragraphs 5.21 to 5.24 of the Guidance.

<sup>8</sup> This is not a regulatory requirement under the LGPS Regulations 2013 as amended. The appointment of a Chair is a decision to be made locally, where a Chair is appointed this section should be amended as appropriately. For more information see paragraphs 5.37 to 5.40 in the Guidance.

25. The chair of the Board:

- (a) Shall ensure the Board delivers its purpose as set out in these Terms of Reference,
- (b) Shall ensure that meetings are productive and effective and that opportunity is provided for the views of all members to be expressed and considered, and
- (c) Shall seek to reach consensus and ensure that decisions are properly put to a vote when it cannot be reached. Instances of a failure to reach a consensus position will be recorded and published.

### **Notification of appointments**

26. When appointments to the Board have been made the Administering Authority shall publish the name of Board members, the process followed in the appointment together with the way in which the appointments support the effective delivery of the purpose of the Board.

### **Terms of Office<sup>9</sup>**

27. The term of office for Board members is four years. The initial Board members will be given staggered terms to allow for continuity.

28. Extensions to terms of office may be made by the Administering Authority with the agreement of the Board.

29. A Board member may be appointed for further terms of office using the methods set out in paragraphs 15 and 19.

30. Board membership may be terminated prior to the end of the term of office due to:

- (a) A member representative appointed on the basis of their membership of the scheme no longer being a scheme member in the Fund<sup>10</sup>.
- (b) A member representative no longer being a scheme member or a representative of the body on which their appointment relied.
- (c) An employer representative no longer holding the office or employment or being a member of the body on which their appointment relied.
- (d) A Board member no longer being able to demonstrate to Lincolnshire County Council their capacity to attend and prepare for meetings or to participate in required training.
- (e) The representative being withdrawn by the nominating body and a replacement identified.

---

<sup>9</sup> See paragraphs 5.29 and 5.30 of the Guidance which outlines points to consider when setting out the term of office for Board members. In particular consideration should be given to allowing members to retire on a rolling basis to ensure experience is retained.

<sup>10</sup> This includes active, deferred and pensioner members.

- (f) A Board member has a conflict of interest which cannot be managed in accordance with the Board's conflict policy.
- (g) A Board member who is an elected member becomes a member of the Committee.
- (h) A Board member who is an officer of the Administering Authority becomes responsible for the discharge of any function of the Administering Authority under the Regulations.

### **Conflicts of interest<sup>11</sup>**

- 31. All members of the Board must declare to the Administering Authority on appointment and at any such time as their circumstances change, any potential conflict of interest arising as a result of their position on the Board.
- 32. A conflict of interest is defined as a financial or other interest which is likely to prejudice a person's exercise of functions as a member of the Board. It does not include a financial or other interest arising merely by virtue of that person being a member of the Scheme.
- 33. On appointment to the Board and following any subsequent declaration of potential conflict by a Board member, the Administering Authority shall ensure that any potential conflict is effectively managed in line with both the internal procedures of the Board's conflicts policy and the requirements of the Code.

### **Knowledge and understanding (including Training)<sup>12</sup>**

- 34. Knowledge and understanding must be considered in light of the role of the Board to assist the Administering Authority in line with the requirements outlined in paragraph 6 above. The Board shall establish and maintain a Knowledge and Understanding Policy and Framework to address the knowledge and understanding requirements that apply to Board members under the Act. That policy and framework shall set out the degree of knowledge and understanding required as well as how knowledge and understanding is acquired, reviewed and updated.
- 35. Board members shall attend and participate in training arranged in order to meet and maintain the requirements set out in the Board's knowledge and understanding policy and framework.
- 36. Board members shall participate in such personal training needs analysis or other processes that are put in place in order to ensure that they maintain the required level of knowledge and understanding to carry out their role on the Board.

### **Meetings**

---

<sup>11</sup> See section 7 of the Guidance for more information on Conflicts of Interest.

<sup>12</sup> See section 6 of the Guidance for more information on Knowledge and Understanding.

37. The Board shall as a minimum meet four times<sup>13</sup> each year.
38. Meetings shall normally take place between the hours of 10am and 1pm at County Offices, Newland, Lincoln, LN1 1YG.
39. The chair of the Board with the consent of the Board membership may call additional meetings. Urgent business of the Board between meetings may, in exceptional circumstances, be conducted via communications between members of the Board including telephone conferencing and e-mails.

### **Quorum**

40. A meeting is only quorate when at least 50% of both member and employer representatives are present (i.e. one of each side).
41. A meeting that becomes inquorate may continue but any decisions will be non-binding.

### **Board administration**

42. The Chair shall agree with the Pensions & Treasury Manager (the 'Board Secretary') an agenda prior to each Board meeting.
43. The agenda and supporting papers will be issued at least five working days (where practicable) in advance of the meeting except in the case of matters of urgency.
44. Draft minutes of each meeting including all actions and agreements will be recorded and circulated to all Board members within ten working days after the meeting. These draft minutes will be subject to formal agreement by the Board at their next meeting. Any decisions made by the Board should be noted in the minutes and in addition where the Board was unable to reach a decision such occasions should also be noted in the minutes.
45. The minutes may, with the agreement of the Board, be edited to exclude items on the grounds that they would either involve the likely disclosure of exempt information as specified in Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972 or it being confidential for the purposes of Section 100A(2) of that Act and/or they represent data covered by the Data Protection Act 1998.
46. The Board Secretary shall ensure that Board members meet and maintain the knowledge and understanding as determined in the Board's Knowledge and Understanding Policy and Framework and other guidance or legislation.

---

<sup>13</sup> See 5.35.11 in Guidance for more advice on the number of meetings to hold each year.

47. The Board Secretary shall arrange such advice as is required by the Board subject to such conditions as are listed in these Terms of Reference for the use of the budget set for the Board.
48. The Board Secretary shall ensure an attendance record is maintained along with advising the Administering Authority on allowances and expenses to be paid under these terms.
49. The Board Secretary shall liaise with the Administering Authority on the requirements of the Board, including advanced notice for officers to attend and arranging dates and times of Board meetings.

### **Public access to Board meetings and information**

50. The Board meetings will be open to the general public (unless there is an exemption under relevant legislation which would preclude part (or all) of the meeting from being open to the general public).
51. The following will be entitled to attend Board meetings in an observer capacity:
  - (a) Members of the Committee,
  - (b) Any person requested to attend by the Board.

Any such attendees will be permitted to speak at the discretion of the Chair.
52. In accordance with the Act the Administering Authority shall publish information about the Board to include:
  - (a) The names of Board members and their contact details.
  - (b) The representation of employers and members on the Board.
  - (c) The role of the Board.
  - (d) These Terms of Reference.
53. The Administering Authority shall also publish other information about the Board including:
  - (a) Agendas and minutes
  - (b) Training and attendance logs
  - (c) An annual report on the work of the Board to be included in the Fund's own annual report.
54. All or some of this information may be published using the following means or other means as considered appropriate from time to time:
  - (a) On the Fund's website.
  - (b) As part of the Fund's Annual Report.
  - (c) As part of the Governance Compliance Statement.

55. Information may be excluded on the grounds that it would either involve the likely disclosure of exempt information as specified in Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972 or it being confidential for the purposes of Section 100A(2) of that Act and/or they represent data covered by the Data Protection Act 1998.

#### **Expenses and allowances<sup>14</sup>**

56. The Administering Authority shall meet the expenses of Board members in line with the Administering Authority's policy on expenses as set out in the Council's Scheme of Allowances (part 6 of the Constitution).

57. The Administering Authority shall pay allowances for member and employer representatives in line with the co-opted members allowance in the Council's Scheme of Allowances.

58. The allowance for the Independent Chair shall be set by the Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection, and will be based on skills and experience of the Independent Chair and prevailing market conditions.

#### **Budget**

59. The Board is to be provided with adequate resources to fulfil its role. The Board will seek approval from the County Finance Officer for any expenditure it wishes to make.

#### **Core functions<sup>15</sup>**

60. The first core function of the Board is to assist<sup>16</sup> the Administering Authority in securing compliance with the Regulations, any other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the Scheme, and requirements imposed by the Pensions Regulator in relation to the Scheme. Within this extent of this core function the Board may determine the areas it wishes to consider including but not restricted to:

- a) Review regular compliance monitoring reports which shall include reports to and decisions made under the Regulations by the Committee.

---

<sup>14</sup> Provision for the payment of expenses and allowances is a decision to be made locally by each Administering Authority. Full consideration should be given to information in Guidance - see section 9 and paragraphs 5.18 and 5.35.17 for more information. Administering authorities should aim to ensure that no Board member is either better or worse off as a result of fulfilling their duties as a member of the Board.

<sup>15</sup> In determining the role of the Board, further information can be found in paragraphs 3.27 to 3.29 of the Guidance.

<sup>16</sup> Please see paragraph 3.28 of the Guidance for more information on what assisting the Administering Authority means.

- b) Review management, administrative and governance processes and procedures in order to ensure they remain compliant with the Regulations, relevant legislation and in particular the Code.
- c) Review the compliance of scheme employers with their duties under the Regulations and relevant legislation.
- d) Assist with the development of and continually review such documentation as is required by the Regulations including Governance Compliance Statement, Funding Strategy Statement and Statement of Investment Principles.
- e) Assist with the development of and continually review scheme member and employer communications as required by the Regulations and relevant legislation.
- f) Monitor complaints and performance on the administration and governance of the scheme.
- g) Review the complete and proper exercise of Pensions Ombudsman cases.
- h) Review the implementation of revised policies and procedures following changes to the Scheme.
- i) Review the arrangements for the training of Board members and those elected members and officers with delegated responsibilities for the management and administration of the Scheme.
- j) Review the complete and proper exercise of employer and administering authority discretions.
- k) Review the outcome of internal and external audit reports.
- l) Review draft accounts and Fund annual report.
- m) Review the compliance of particular cases, projects or process on request of the Committee.
- n) Any other area within the statement of purpose (i.e. assisting the Administering Authority) the Board deems appropriate.

61. The second core function of the Board is to ensure the effective and efficient governance and administration of the Scheme. Within this core function, the Board may determine the areas it wishes to consider including but not restricted to:

- a) Monitor performance of administration, governance and investments against key performance targets and indicators.
- b) Review the effectiveness of processes for the appointment of advisors and suppliers to the Administering Authority.
- c) Monitor internal and external audit reports.
- d) Review the risk register as it relates to the scheme manager function of the authority.
- e) Assist with the development of improved management, administration and governance structures and policies.
- f) Review the outcome of actuarial reporting and valuations.
- g) Assist in the development and monitoring of process improvements at the request of the Committee.

- h) Assist in the development of asset voting and engagement processes and compliance with the UK Stewardship Code.
  - i) Any other area within the statement of purpose (i.e. ensuring effective and efficient governance of the scheme) the Board deems appropriate.
62. In support of its core functions the Board may make a request for information to the Committee with regard to any aspect of the Administering Authority's function. Any such request should be reasonably complied with in both scope and timing.
63. In support of its core functions the Board may make recommendations to the Committee which should be considered and a response made to the Board on the outcome within a reasonable period of time.

### **Reporting<sup>17</sup>**

64. The Board should in the first instance report its requests, recommendations or concerns to the Committee. In support of this any member of the Board may attend a Committee meeting as an observer.
65. Requests and recommendations should be reported under the provisions of paragraphs 59 and 60 above.
66. The Board should report any concerns over a decision made by the Committee to the Committee subject to the agreement of at least 50% of voting Board members, provided that all voting members are present. If not all voting members are present then the agreement should be of all voting members who are present, where the meeting remains quorate.
67. On receipt of a report under paragraph 63 above the Committee should, within a reasonable period, consider and respond to the Board.
68. Where the Board is not satisfied with the response received it may request that a notice of its concern be placed on the website and in the Fund's annual report.
69. Where the Board is satisfied that there has been a breach of regulation which has been reported to the Committee under paragraph 63 and has not been rectified within a reasonable period of time it is under an obligation to escalate the breach.
70. The appropriate internal route for escalation is to the Monitoring Officer and/or the Section 151 Officer (as appropriate).

---

<sup>17</sup> See section 8 of the Guidance for more information on Reporting.

71. The Board may report concerns to the LGPS Scheme Advisory Board for consideration subsequent to, but not instead of, using the appropriate internal route for escalation.

72. Board members are also subject to the requirements to report breaches of law under the Act and the Code and the whistleblowing provisions set out in the Administering Authority's whistle blowing policy.

**Review of terms of reference**

73. These Terms of Reference shall be reviewed on each material change to those parts of the Regulations covering local pension boards and at least every three years.

74. These Terms of Reference were adopted/last reviewed on .....

.....  
**Signed on behalf of the Administering Authority**

.....  
**Date**

.....  
**Signed on behalf of the Board**

.....  
**Date**

# LINCOLNSHIRE PENSION FUND

## CODE OF CONDUCT & CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

### 1. Code of conduct

- 1.1 As members of a publicly funded body with a responsibility to discharge public business, members the Lincolnshire Pension Board and Pensions Committee should have the highest standards of conduct.
- 1.2 Members should have regard to the Seven Principles of Public life:
- Selflessness
  - Integrity
  - Objectivity
  - Accountability
  - Openness
  - Honesty
  - Leadership
- 1.3 All Lincolnshire Pension Board and Pensions Committee members must undertake to act in accordance with the following:
- You must act solely in the public interest and should never improperly confer an advantage or disadvantage on any person or act to gain financial or other material benefits for yourself, your family, a friend or close associate.
  - You must not place yourself under a financial or other obligation to outside individuals or organisations that might seek to influence you in the performance of your official duties.
  - You must make all choices on merit and must be impartial and seen to be impartial, when carrying out your public duties.
  - You must co-operate fully with whatever scrutiny is appropriate to your role.
  - You will on occasions be privy to confidential and sensitive information, such as personal information about someone, or commercially sensitive information which, if disclosed, might harm the commercial interests of the Council or another person or organisation. This information must not be revealed without proper authority.

- You must, when using or authorising the use by others of the resources of your authority, ensure that such resources are not used improperly for political purposes (including party political purposes) and you must have regard to any applicable Local Authority Code of Publicity made under the Local Government Act 1986.
- You must promote and support high standards of conduct when serving in your public post, in particular as characterised by the above requirements, by leadership and example.
- You will sign adherence to the Conflict of Interest Declaration and declare any further potential conflicts of interest that may arise once appointed as a member.
- You should comply with the Lincolnshire Pension Fund Code in addition to existing compliance with the Member or Officer Code of Conduct.

## **2. Conflict of interest**

- 2.1 The Public Service Pensions Act 2013, Section 5(4) requires that any member of a Pension Board must not have a “conflict of interest”, which is defined in Section 5(5) as a “financial or other interest which is likely to prejudice the person’s exercise of functions as a member of the board, but does not include a financial or other interest arising merely by virtue of membership of the scheme or any connected scheme.”
- 2.2 A conflict of interest exists where there is a divergence between the individual interests of a person and their responsibility towards the Lincolnshire Pension Fund, such that it might be reasonably questioned whether the actions or decisions of that person are influenced by their own interests. A conflict of interest would prejudice an individual’s ability to perform their duties and responsibilities towards the Pension Fund in an objective way. Examples of potential conflicts of interest for all those involved in managing the Pension Fund, are listed at appendix A.
- 2.4 All prospective Pension Board members are required to complete the Lincolnshire Pension Board Conflict of interest declaration before they are appointed to the Pension Board, attached at appendix B. All Pensions Committee members are also required to complete a declaration.
- 2.5 All appointments to the Pension Board should be kept under review by the Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection.

- 2.5 It is the duty of any appointed Pension Board or Pensions Committee member to declare any potential conflict of interest. For the Pension Board, this declaration should be made to the Chair of the Lincolnshire Pension Board in the first instance or to the Scheme Manager, and recorded in a register of interests. For Pensions Committee members, this declaration should be made in the normal way, as set down in the Council's Conflict of Interest Policy.
- 2.7 Any potential conflict of interests shall be identified and monitored in a register of interests (attached at appendix C). The register of interests should be circulated to the Lincolnshire Pension Board, Pensions Committee and Scheme Manager for review and publication.
- 2.8 If any member suspects any conflict of interest it should report its concerns to the Scheme Manager.
- 2.9 When seeking to prevent a potential conflict of interest becoming detrimental to the conduct and decisions of the Pension Board or Pensions Committee, members or officers of the Pension Fund should consider obtaining legal advice when assessing its course of action and response, and may wish to consult the Chief Legal Officer in the first instance.
- 2.10 Education on identifying and dealing with conflicts of interest will be included as part of the training requirement in the Knowledge and Understanding policy.

### **3. Alleged breaches of the Code of Conduct and conflict of interest policy**

- 3.1 A process for dealing with the consideration of any alleged breaches, to include any sanctions to be applied, will be agreed by the Scheme Manager, the Lincolnshire Pension Board and the Pensions Committee.

This page is intentionally left blank

### **Examples of Potential Conflicts of Interest**

- a) An elected member on the Pension Committee is asked to provide views on a funding strategy which could result in an increase in the employer contributions required from the employer he or she represents.
- b) A member of the Pension Committee is on the board of a Fund Manager that the Committee is considering appointing.
- c) An officer of the Fund or member of the Pension Committee accepts a dinner invitation from a Fund Manager who has submitted a bid as part of a tender process.
- d) An employer representative on the Pension Board is employed by a company to which the administering authority has outsourced its pension administration services and the Local Pension Board is reviewing the standards of service provided by that company.
- e) The person appointed to consider internal disputes is asked to review a case relating to a close friend or relative.
- f) An officer of the Fund is asked to provide guidance to the Local Pension Board on the background to an item considered at the Pension Committee. This could be a potential conflict as the officer could consciously or sub-consciously avoid providing full details, resulting in the Board not having full information and not being able to provide a complete view on the appropriateness or otherwise of that Pension Committee item.
- g) The administering authority is considering buying its own payroll system for paying pensioners, rather than using the payroll system used for all employees of the Council. The Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection, who has responsibility for the Council budget, is expected to approve the report to go to the Pension Committee, which, if agreed, would result in a material reduction in the recharges to the Council from the Fund.
- h) Officers of the Fund are asked to provide a report to the Pension Board or Pension Committee on whether the administration services should be outsourced which, if it were to happen, could result in a change of employer or job insecurity for the officers.
- i) An employer representative employed by the administering authority and appointed to the Pension Board to represent employers generally could be conflicted if he or she only acts in the interests of the administering authority, rather than those of all participating employers. Equally, a member representative, who is also a trade union representative, appointed to the pension board to represent the entire scheme membership could be conflicted

if he or she only acts in the interests of their union and union membership, rather than all scheme members.

- j) A Fund adviser is party to the development of a strategy which could result in additional work for their firm, for example, delegated consulting of fund monies or providing assistance with monitoring the covenant of employers.
- k) An employer representative has access to information by virtue of his or her employment, which could influence or inform the considerations or decisions of the Pension Committee or Local Pension Board. He or she has to consider whether to share this information in light of their duty of confidentiality to their employer. Their knowledge of this information will put them in a position of conflict if it is likely to prejudice their ability to carry out their functions as a member of the Pension Board.

## Declaration of Interests relating to the management of Lincolnshire Pension Fund administered by Lincolnshire County Council

I, .....[insert full name], am:

*Tick as appropriate*

- an officer involved in the management
- Pension Board Member
- Pensions Committee Member

of Lincolnshire Pension Fund and I set out below under the appropriate headings my interests, which I am required to declare under Lincolnshire Pension Fund Conflicts of Interest Policy. I have put “none” where I have no such interests under any heading.

**Responsibilities or other interests that could result in a conflict of interest** (please list and continue overleaf if necessary):

*A) Relating to me*

*B) Relating to family members or close colleagues*

## Declaration of Other Appointments:

In addition to the declaration overleaf, I list below any appointments that I hold that may be considered as potentially related:

**Undertaking:** I declare that I understand my responsibilities under the Lincolnshire Pension Fund Conflicts of Interest Policy. I undertake to notify the Pensions Fund Manager of any changes in the information set out above.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name (CAPITAL LETTERS) \_\_\_\_\_

# Lincolnshire Pension Fund - Register of Potential and Actual Conflicts of Interest

All reported conflicts of interest will be recorded in the minutes and a register of conflicts will be maintained and reviewed annually by Lincolnshire County Council, the Administering Authority.

| Date identified | Name of Person | Role of Person | Details of Conflict | Actual or Potential | How notified? (1) | Action taken (2) | Follow up Required | Date Resolved |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                 |                |                |                     |                     |                   |                  |                    |               |
|                 |                |                |                     |                     |                   |                  |                    |               |
|                 |                |                |                     |                     |                   |                  |                    |               |
|                 |                |                |                     |                     |                   |                  |                    |               |

(1) E.g. Verbal declaration at meeting, written conflicts declaration, etc.

(2) E.g. Withdrawing from a decision making process, left meeting, etc.

This page is intentionally left blank

# LINCOLNSHIRE PENSION FUND

## Reporting Breaches Procedure

### 1. Introduction

- 1.1 This document sets out the procedures to be followed by certain persons involved with the Lincolnshire Pension Fund, the Local Government Pension Scheme managed and administered by Lincolnshire County Council, in relation to reporting breaches of the law to the Pensions Regulator.
- 1.2 Breaches can occur in relation to a wide variety of the tasks normally associated with the administrative function of a scheme such as keeping records, internal controls, calculating benefits and making investment or investment-related decisions.
- 1.3 This Procedure document applies, in the main, to:
- all members of the Lincolnshire Pension Board and Pensions Committee;
  - all officers involved in the management of the Pension Fund ;
  - personnel of the shared service pensions administrator providing day to day administration services to the Fund, and any professional advisers including auditors, actuaries, legal advisers and fund managers; and
  - officers of employers participating in the Lincolnshire Pension Fund who are responsible for pension matters.

### 2. Requirements

- 2.1 This section clarifies the full extent of the legal requirements and to whom they apply.

#### 2.2 Pensions Act 2004

Section 70 of the Pensions Act 2004 (the Act) imposes a requirement on the following persons:

- a trustee or manager of an occupational or personal pension scheme;
- a member of the pension board of a public service pension scheme;
- a person who is otherwise involved in the administration of such a scheme an occupational or personal pension scheme;
- the employer in relation to an occupational pension scheme;
- a professional adviser in relation to such a scheme; and
- a person who is otherwise involved in advising the trustees or managers of an occupational or personal pension scheme in relation to the scheme, to report a matter to The Pensions Regulator as soon as is reasonably practicable where that person has reasonable cause to believe that:

- (a) a legal duty relating to the administration of the scheme has not been or is not being complied with, and
- (b) the failure to comply is likely to be of material significance to The Pensions Regulator.

The Act states that a person can be subject to a civil penalty if he or she fails to comply with this requirement without a reasonable excuse. The duty to report breaches under the Act overrides any other duties the individuals listed above may have. However the duty to report does not override 'legal privilege'. This means that, generally, communications between a professional legal adviser and their client, or a person representing their client, in connection with legal advice being given to the client, do not have to be disclosed.

### 2.3 **The Pension Regulator's Code of Practice**

Practical guidance in relation to this legal requirement is included in The Pension Regulator's Code of Practice including in the following areas:

- implementing adequate procedures.
- judging whether a breach must be reported.
- submitting a report to The Pensions Regulator.
- whistleblowing protection and confidentiality.

### 2.4 **Application to the Lincolnshire Pension Fund**

This procedure has been developed to reflect the guidance contained in The Pension Regulator's Code of Practice in relation to the Lincolnshire Pension Fund and this document sets out how the Board and Committee will strive to achieve best practice through use of a formal reporting breaches procedure.

## 3 **The Lincolnshire Pension Fund Reporting Breaches Procedure**

The following procedure details how individuals responsible for reporting and whistleblowing can identify, assess and report (or record if not reported) a breach of law relating to the Lincolnshire Pension Fund. It aims to ensure individuals responsible are able to meet their legal obligations, avoid placing any reliance on others to report. The procedure will also assist in providing an early warning of possible malpractice and reduce risk.

### 3.1 **Clarification of the law**

Individuals may need to refer to regulations and guidance when considering whether or not to report a possible breach. Some of the key provisions are shown below:

- Section 70(1) and 70(2) of the Pensions Act 2004:  
[www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2004/35/contents](http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2004/35/contents)
- Employment Rights Act 1996:  
[www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1996/18/contents](http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1996/18/contents)
- Occupational and Personal Pension Schemes (Disclosure of Information) Regulations 2013 (Disclosure Regulations):  
[www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2013/2734/contents/made](http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2013/2734/contents/made)

- Public Service Pension Schemes Act 2013:  
[www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2013/25/contents](http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2013/25/contents)
- Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations (various):  
<http://www.lgpsregs.org/timelineregs/Default.html> (pre 2014 schemes)  
<http://www.lgpsregs.org/index.php/regs-legislation> (2014 scheme)
- The Pensions Regulator's Code of Practice:  
<http://www.thepensionsregulator.gov.uk/codes/code-governance-administration-publicservice-pension-schemes.aspx>  
In particular, individuals should refer to the section on 'Reporting breaches of the law', and for information about reporting late payments of employee or employer contributions, the section of the code on 'Maintaining contributions'.

Further guidance and assistance can be provided by the County Finance Officer and the Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection, provided that requesting this assistance will not result in alerting those responsible for any serious offence (where the breach is in relation to such an offence).

### 3.2 **Clarification when a breach is suspected**

Individuals need to have reasonable cause to believe that a breach has occurred, not just a suspicion. Where a breach is suspected the individual should carry out further checks to confirm the breach has occurred. Where the individual does not know the facts or events, it will usually be appropriate to check with the County Finance Officer, the Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection, a member of the Pensions Committee or Pension Board or others who are able to explain what has happened. However there are some instances where it would not be appropriate to make further checks, for example, if the individual has become aware of theft, suspected fraud or another serious offence and they are also aware that by making further checks there is a risk of either alerting those involved or hampering the actions of the police or a regulatory authority. In these cases The Pensions Regulator should be contacted without delay.

### 3.3 **Determining whether the breach is likely to be of material significance**

To decide whether a breach is likely to be of material significance an individual should consider the following, both separately and collectively:

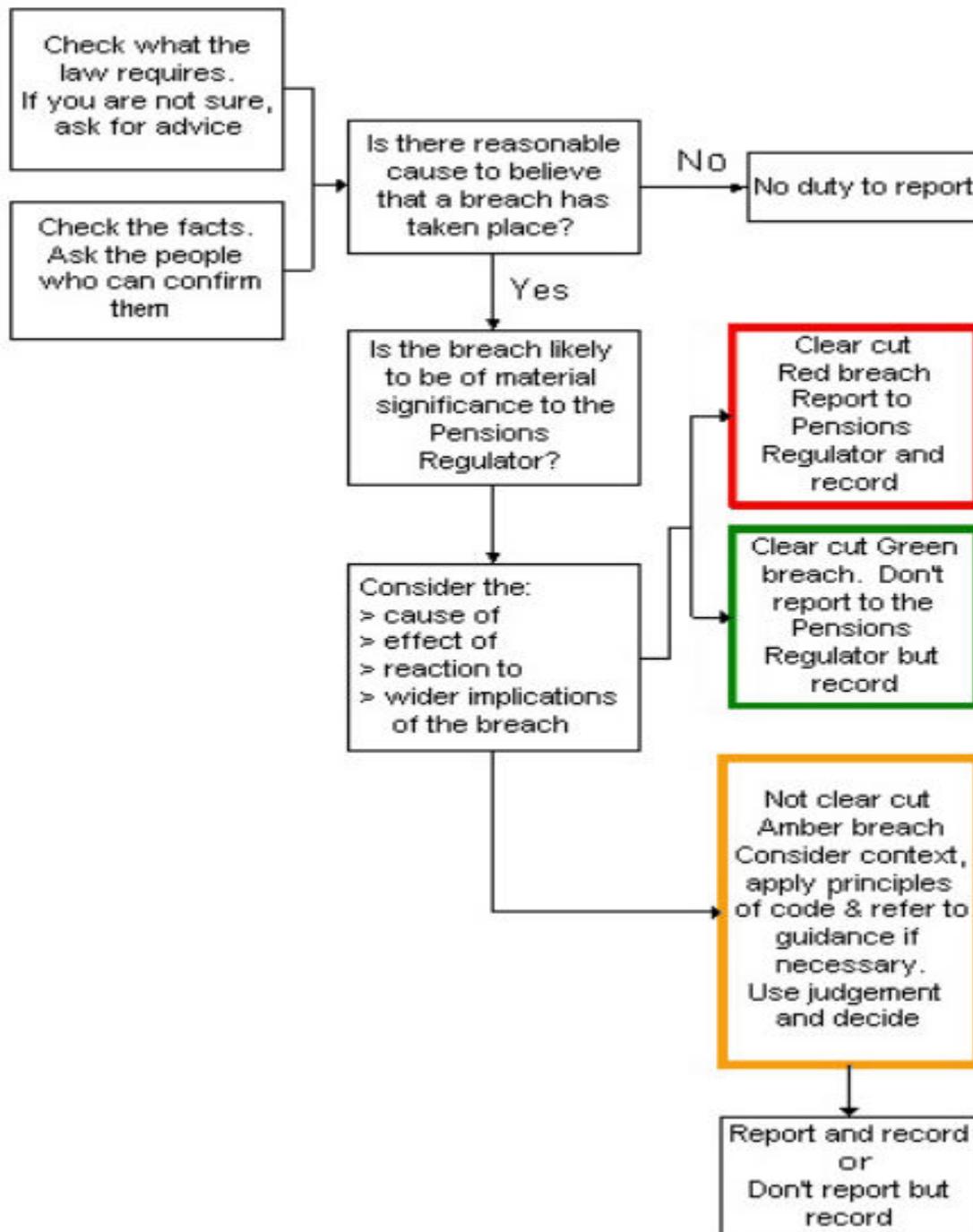
- cause of the breach (what made it happen);
- effect of the breach (the consequence(s) of the breach);
- reaction to the breach; and
- wider implications of the breach.

Further details on the above four considerations are provided in Appendix A to this procedure.

The individual should use the traffic light framework described in Appendix B to help assess the material significance of each breach and to formally support and document their decision.

- 3.4 A decision tree is provided below to show the process for deciding whether or not a breach has taken place and whether it is materially significant and therefore requires to be reported.

## Decision-tree: deciding whether to report



- 3.5 **Referral to a level of seniority for a decision to be made on whether to report**  
Lincolnshire County Council has a designated Monitoring Officer to ensure the County Council acts and operates within the law. They are considered to have appropriate experience to help investigate whether there is reasonable

cause to believe a breach has occurred, to check the law and facts of the case, to maintain records of all breaches and to assist in any reporting to The Pensions Regulator, where appropriate. If breaches relate to late or incorrect payment of contributions or pension benefits, the matter should be highlighted to the County Finance Officer or the Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection at the earliest opportunity to ensure the matter is resolved as a matter of urgency. Individuals must bear in mind, however, that the involvement of the Monitoring Officer is to help clarify the potential reporter's thought process and to ensure this procedure is followed. The reporter remains responsible for the final decision as to whether a matter should be reported to The Pensions Regulator.

The matter should not be referred to any of these officers if doing so will alert any person responsible for a possible serious offence to the investigation (as highlighted in section 2). If that is the case, the individual should report the matter to The Pensions Regulator setting out the reasons for reporting, including any uncertainty – a telephone call to the Regulator before the submission may be appropriate, particularly in more serious breaches.

### **3.6 Dealing with complex cases**

The County Finance Officer or the Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection may be able to provide guidance on particularly complex cases. Information may also be available from national resources such as the Scheme Advisory Board or the LGPC Secretariat (part of the LG Group - <http://www.lgpsregs.org/>). If timescales allow, legal advice or other professional advice can be sought and the case can be discussed at the next Board meeting.

### **3.7. Timescales for reporting**

The Pensions Act and Pension Regulators Code require that if an individual decides to report a breach, the report must be made in writing as soon as reasonably practicable. Individuals should not rely on waiting for others to report and nor is it necessary for a reporter to gather all the evidence which The Pensions Regulator may require before taking action. A delay in reporting may exacerbate or increase the risk of the breach. The time taken to reach the judgements on “reasonable cause to believe” and on “material significance” should be consistent with the speed implied by ‘as soon as reasonably practicable’. In particular, the time taken should reflect the seriousness of the suspected breach.

### **3.8 Early identification of very serious breaches**

In cases of immediate risk to the scheme, for instance, where there is any indication of dishonesty, The Pensions Regulator does not expect reporters to seek an explanation or to assess the effectiveness of proposed remedies. They should only make such immediate checks as are necessary. The more serious the potential breach and its consequences, the more urgently reporters should make these necessary checks. In cases of potential dishonesty the reporter should avoid, where possible, checks which might alert those implicated. In serious cases, reporters should use the quickest means possible to alert The Pensions Regulator to the breach.

### 3.9 **Recording all breaches even if they are not reported**

The record of past breaches may be relevant in deciding whether to report a breach (for example it may reveal a systemic issue). Lincolnshire County Council will maintain a record of all breaches identified by individuals and reporters should therefore provide copies of reports to the County Finance Officer or the Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection. Records of unreported breaches should also be provided as soon as reasonably practicable and certainly no later than within 20 working days of the decision made not to report. These will be recorded alongside all reported breaches. The record of all breaches (reported or otherwise) will be included in the quarterly Monitoring Report at each Pension Committee, and this will also be shared with the Pension Board.

### 3.10 **Reporting a breach**

Reports must be submitted in writing via The Pensions Regulator's online system at [www.tpr.gov.uk/exchange](http://www.tpr.gov.uk/exchange), or by post, email or fax, and should be marked urgent if appropriate. If necessary, a written report can be preceded by a telephone call. Reporters should ensure they receive an acknowledgement for any report they send to The Pensions Regulator. The Pensions Regulator will acknowledge receipt of all reports within five working days and may contact reporters to request further information. Reporters will not usually be informed of any actions taken by The Pensions Regulator due to restrictions on the disclosure of information.

As a minimum, individuals reporting should provide:

- full scheme name (Lincolnshire Pension Fund);
- description of breach(es);
- any relevant dates;
- name, position and contact details;
- role in connection to the scheme; and
- employer name or name of scheme manager (the latter is Lincolnshire County Council).

If possible, reporters should also indicate:

- the reason why the breach is thought to be of material significance to The Pensions Regulator;
- scheme address (provided at the end of this procedures document);
- scheme manager contact details (provided at the end of this procedures document);
- pension scheme registry number (PSR – 10051252); and
- whether the breach has been reported before.

The reporter should provide further information or reports of further breaches if this may help The Pensions Regulator in the exercise of its functions. The Pensions Regulator may make contact to request further information.

### 3.11 Confidentiality

If requested, The Pensions Regulator will do its best to protect a reporter's identity and will not disclose information except where it is lawfully required to do so. If an individual's employer decides not to report and the individual employed by them disagrees with this and decides to report a breach themselves, they may have protection under the Employment Rights Act 1996 if they make an individual report in good faith.

### 3.12 Reporting to Pensions Committee and Pension Board

A report will be presented to the Pensions Committee and the Pension Board on a quarterly basis setting out:

- all breaches, including those reported to The Pensions Regulator and those unreported, with the associated dates;
- in relation to each breach, details of what action was taken and the result of any action (where not confidential);
- any future actions for the prevention of the breach in question being repeated; and
- highlighting new breaches which have arisen in the last year/since the previous meeting.

This information will also be provided upon request by any other individual or organisation (excluding sensitive/confidential cases or ongoing cases where discussion may influence the proceedings). An example of the information to be included in the quarterly reports is provided in Appendix C to this procedure.

### 3.13 Review

This Reporting Breaches Procedure was originally developed in June 2015. It will be kept under review and updated as considered appropriate by the County Finance Officer or the Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection. It may be changed as a result of legal or regulatory changes, evolving best practice and ongoing review of the effectiveness of the procedure.

## Further Information

If you require further information about reporting breaches or this procedure, please contact:

Jo Ray - Pension Fund Manager

Email: [jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk)

Telephone: 01522 553656

Lincolnshire Pension Fund, Lincolnshire County Council, Newland, Lincoln, LN1 1YL

Designated officer contact details:

1) County Finance Officer – David Forbes

Email: [david.forbes@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:david.forbes@lincolnshire.gov.uk)

Telephone: 01522 553642

2) Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection – Pete Moore

Email: [pete.moore@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:pete.moore@lincolnshire.gov.uk)

Telephone: 01522 553602

3) Monitoring Officer – Richard Wills

Email: [richard.wills@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:richard.wills@lincolnshire.gov.uk)

Telephone: 01522 553000

### **Determining whether a breach is likely to be of material significance**

To decide whether a breach is likely to be of material significance individuals should consider the following elements, both separately and collectively:

- cause of the breach (what made it happen);
- effect of the breach (the consequence(s) of the breach);
- reaction to the breach; and
- wider implications of the breach.

#### **The cause of the breach**

Examples of causes which are likely to be of concern to The Pensions Regulator are provided below:

- acting, or failing to act, in deliberate contravention of the law;
- dishonesty;
- incomplete or inaccurate advice;
- poor administration, i.e. failure to implement adequate administration procedures;
- poor governance; or
- slow or inappropriate decision-making practices.

When deciding whether a cause is likely to be of material significance individuals should also consider:

- whether the breach has been caused by an isolated incident such as a power outage, fire, flood or a genuine one-off mistake.
- whether there have been any other breaches (reported to The Pensions Regulator or not) which when taken together may become materially significant.

#### **The effect of the breach**

Examples of the possible effects (with possible causes) of breaches which are considered likely to be of material significance to The Pensions Regulator in the context of the LGPS are given below:

- Committee/Board members not having enough knowledge and understanding, resulting in pension boards not fulfilling their roles, the scheme not being properly governed and administered and/or scheme managers breaching other legal requirements.
- Conflicts of interest of Committee or Board members, resulting in them being prejudiced in the way in which they carry out their role and/or the ineffective governance and administration of the scheme and/or scheme managers breaching legal requirements.
- Poor internal controls, leading to schemes not being run in accordance with their scheme regulations and other legal requirements, risks not being

properly identified and managed and/or the right money not being paid to or by the scheme at the right time.

- Inaccurate or incomplete information about benefits and scheme information provided to members, resulting in members not being able to effectively plan or make decisions about their retirement.
- Poor member records held, resulting in member benefits being calculated incorrectly and/or not being paid to the right person at the right time.
- Misappropriation of assets, resulting in scheme assets not being safeguarded.
- Other breaches which result in the scheme being poorly governed, managed or administered.

#### **The reaction to the breach**

A breach is likely to be of concern and material significance to The Pensions Regulator where a breach has been identified and those involved:

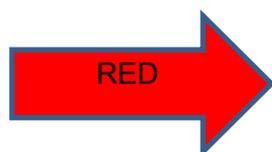
- do not take prompt and effective action to remedy the breach and identify and tackle its cause in order to minimise risk of recurrence;
- are not pursuing corrective action to a proper conclusion; or
- fail to notify affected scheme members where it would have been appropriate to do so.

#### **The wider implications of the breach**

Reporters should also consider the wider implications when deciding whether a breach must be reported. The breach is likely to be of material significance to The Pensions Regulator where the fact that a breach has occurred makes it more likely that further breaches will occur within the Fund or, if due to maladministration by a third party, further breaches will occur in other pension schemes.

### Traffic light framework for deciding whether or not to report

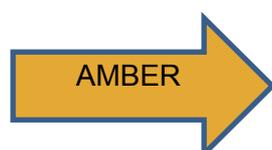
It is recommended that those responsible for reporting use the traffic light framework when deciding whether to report to The Pensions Regulator. This is illustrated below:



Where the cause, effect, reaction and wider implications of a breach, when considered together, are likely to be of material significance.

These must be reported to The Pensions Regulator.

Example: Several members' benefits have been calculated incorrectly. The errors have not been recognised and no action has been taken to identify and tackle the cause or to correct the errors.



Where the cause, effect, reaction and wider implications of a breach, when considered together, may be of material significance. They might consist of several failures of administration that, although not significant in themselves, have a cumulative significance because steps have not been taken to put things right. You will need to exercise your own judgement to determine whether the breach is likely to be of material significance and should be reported.

Example: Several members' benefits have been calculated incorrectly. The errors have been corrected, with no financial detriment to the members. However the breach was caused by a system error which may have wider implications for other public service schemes using the same system.



Where the cause, effect, reaction and wider implications of a breach, when considered together, are not likely to be of material significance. These should be recorded but do not need to be reported.

Example: A member's benefits have been calculated incorrectly. This was an isolated incident, which has been promptly identified and corrected, with no financial detriment to the member. Procedures have been put in place to mitigate against this happening again.

All breaches should be recorded even if the decision is not to report.

When using the traffic light framework individuals should consider the content of the red, amber and green sections for each of the cause, effect, reaction and wider implications of the breach, before you consider the four together. Some useful examples of this is framework is provided by The Pensions Regulator at the following link:

[http:// www.thepensionsregulator.gov.uk/codes/code-related-report-breaches.aspx](http://www.thepensionsregulator.gov.uk/codes/code-related-report-breaches.aspx)



# LINCOLNSHIRE PENSION BOARD

## KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING POLICY

1. Legislative requirements
  - 1.1 In accordance with the Pensions Act 2004, every member of the Lincolnshire Pension Board must be conversant with:
    - The rules of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) (the LGPS Regulations);
    - Any document recording policy about the administration of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund which is for the time being adopted in relation to the Fund.
  - 1.2 Pension Board members should also have knowledge and understanding of:
    - The law relating to pensions;
    - Such other matters as may be prescribed.
  - 1.3 Members of the Pension Board should be aware that their individual legal responsibility begins from the date they take up their role on the Board.
  - 1.4 It is for individual Pension Board members to ensure they have the appropriate degree of knowledge and understanding to enable them to properly exercise their functions as a member of the Local Pension Board.
  - 1.5 Pension board members' breadth of knowledge and understanding should be sufficient to allow them to understand fully and challenge any information or advice they are given. They should understand how that information or advice impacts on any issue or decision relevant to their responsibilities and duties.
  - 1.6 Pension board members should also ensure that they have the appropriate degree of knowledge and understanding of funding and investment matters relating to their scheme, to enable them to effectively carry out their role. This includes having a working knowledge of provisions in their scheme regulations and administration policies that relate to funding and investment, as well as knowledge and understanding of relevant law relating to pensions.
  - 1.7 All board members should attain appropriate knowledge so that they are able to understand the relevant law in relation to their scheme and role. The degree of knowledge and understanding required of pension board members may vary according to the role of the board member, as well as the expertise of the board member. For example, a board member who is also a pensions

law expert (for instance, as a result of their day job) should have a greater level of knowledge than that considered appropriate for board members without this background.

1.8 Pension Board members are required to be able to demonstrate their knowledge and understanding and to refresh and keep their knowledge up to date. The Scheme Manager is required to maintain a written record of relevant training and development.

1.9 Pension Board members will comply with this knowledge and understanding policy.

## **2 Key areas of knowledge and understanding of the law relating to pensions**

2.1 Examples of knowledge and understanding of the law relating to pensions (more detail is included at appendix A):

- Background and understanding of the legislative framework of the LGPS;
- General pension legislation applicable to the LGPS;
- Role and responsibilities of the Local Pension Board;
- Role and responsibilities of the Administering Authority;
- Funding and investment;
- Role and responsibilities of Scheme Employers;
- Tax and contracting out;
- Role of advisors and key persons;
- Key bodies connected to the LGPS.

## **3. Induction training**

3.1 Local Pension Board members are expected to complete induction training within the first six months of their appointment. This consists of attendance at a training session held at County Offices, Lincoln, and the online training courses provided in a Public Sector Trustee Toolkit by the Pensions Regulator (TPR).

## **4 TPR Trustee toolkit**

4.1 The TPR Trustee toolkit provides a guide to learning development and assessment of learning needs and includes a series of online learning modules and downloadable resources developed to help Pension Board members meet the minimum level of knowledge and understanding introduced in the Pensions Act 2004.

- 4.2 The toolkit includes nine Essential learning for trustee compulsory modules and seven Public Sector Toolkit compulsory online learning modules that must be completed successfully to pass the induction training.
- 4.3 The nine Essential learning for trustee compulsory modules test Local Pension Board member knowledge in the following key areas:
- Introducing pension schemes;
  - The trustee's role;
  - Running a scheme;
  - Pensions law;
  - An introduction to investment;
  - How a defined benefit scheme works;
  - Funding your defined benefit scheme;
  - Defined benefit recovery plans, contributions and funding principles;
  - Investment in a defined benefit schemes.
- 4.4 The seven Public Sector Toolkit compulsory modules test Local Pension Board member knowledge in the following key areas:
- Conflicts of interest;
  - Managing risk and internal controls;
  - Maintaining accurate member data;
  - Maintaining member contributions;
  - Providing information to members and others;
  - Resolving internal disputes;
  - Reporting breaches of the law.
- 4.5 The Pension Regulator website is available at:  
<https://trusteetoolkit.thepensionsregulator.gov.uk/>
- 4.6 The Pensions and Treasury Manager will use the TPR Trustee Toolkit assessments that the Local Pension Board members complete as a basis for agreeing an appropriate training programme with each individual Board member.
- 5. Ongoing training and development to meet knowledge and understanding requirements**
- 5.1 In addition to the Pension Regulator's Toolkit, Lincolnshire Pension Board members will be invited to undertake the same knowledge and understanding framework which is currently provided to members of the Lincolnshire Pensions Committee through the CIPFA Knowledge and Skills Framework.

- 5.2 The Pensions Committee produce an annual training plan and the Pension Board will be invited to attend the training offered to Committee members.
- 5.3 It is suggested that there are four main ways in which knowledge and skill levels can be increased:
- Use of the web-based packages and CIPFA repository when developed;
  - Manager or actuary led training sessions or specific training as part of the Board meeting agenda;
  - An induction training package for new Board members;
  - Courses and seminars organised by managers, actuaries, NAPF and other experts, details of which can be circulated to Pension Board members as they arise.

## **6 CIPFA Knowledge and Skills Framework**

- 6.1 In an attempt to determine the right skill set for quasi trustees involved in decision making, CIPFA has developed, with the assistance of expert practitioners, a technical knowledge and skills framework.
- 6.2 The framework is intended to have two primary uses:
- As a tool for organisations to determine whether they have the right skill mix to meet their scheme financial management needs;
  - As an assessment tool for individuals to measure their progress and plan their development.
- 6.3 The framework has been designed so that organisations and individuals can tailor it to their own particular circumstances. Pension Board members may already have some of the required skills.
- 6.4 In total there are six areas of knowledge and skills identified as the core technical requirements for those working in public sector pensions. They are summarised below and detail is attached at appendix B:
- Pensions legislative and governance context;
  - Pensions accounting and auditing standards;
  - Financial services procurement and relationship management;
  - Investment performance and risk management;
  - Financial markets and products knowledge;
  - Actuarial methods, standards and practices.

## **APPENDIX A**

### **Examples of areas of knowledge and understanding:**

#### **1. Background and Understanding of the Legislative Framework of the LGPS**

- Differences between public service pension schemes like the LGPS and private sector trust-based schemes
- Role of the IPSPC and its recommendations
- Key provisions of the 2013 Act
- The structure of the LGPS and the main bodies involved including the Responsible Authority, the Administering Authority, the Scheme Advisory Board, the Local Pension Board and the LGPS employers
- An overview of local authority law and how Administering Authorities are constituted and operate
- LGPS rules overview (including the Regulations, the Transitional Regulations and the Investment Regulations)

#### **2. General pensions legislation applicable to the LGPS**

An overview of wider legislation relevant to the LGPS including:

- Automatic Enrolment (Pensions Act 2008)
- Contracting out (Pension Schemes Act 1993)
- Data protection (Data Protection Act 1998)
- Employment legislation including anti-discrimination, equal treatment, family related leave and redundancy rights
- Freedom of Information (Freedom of Information Act 2000)
- Pensions sharing on divorce (Welfare Reform and Pensions Act 1999)
- Tax (Finance Act 2004)
- IORP Directive

#### **3. Role and responsibilities of the Local Pension Board**

- Role of the Local Pension Board
- Conduct and conflicts
- Reporting of breaches
- Knowledge and understanding
- Data protection

#### **4. Role and responsibilities of the Administering Authority**

- Membership and eligibility
- Benefits and the payment of benefits
- Decisions and discretions
- Disclosure of information

- Record keeping
- Internal controls
- Internal dispute resolution
- Reporting of breaches
- Statements, reports and accounts

## **5. Funding and Investment**

- Requirement for triennial and other valuations
- Rates and adjustments certificate
- Funding strategy statement
- Bulk transfers
- Permitted investments
- Restrictions on investments
- Statement of investment principles
- CIPFA guidance
- Appointment of investment managers
- Role of the custodian

## **6. Role and responsibilities of Scheme Employers**

- Explanation of different types of employers
- Additional requirements for admission bodies
- Automatic Enrolment
- Deduction and payment of contributions
- Special contributions
- Employer decisions and discretions
- Redundancies and restructuring (including the Local Government (Early Termination of Employment) (Discretionary Compensation) (England and Wales) Regulations 2006)
- TUPE and outsourcing (including Fair Deal and the Best Value Authorities Staff Transfers (Pensions) Direction 2007)

## **7. Tax and Contracting Out**

- Finance Act 2004
- Role of HMRC
- Registration
- Role of 'scheme administrator'
- Tax relief on contributions
- Taxation of benefits

- Annual and lifetime allowances
- Member protections
- National Insurance
- Contracting out (Pensions Scheme Act 1993)
- Impact of abolition of contracting out in 2016
- VAT and investments

## **8. Role of advisors and key persons**

- Officers of the Administering Authority
- Fund actuary
- Auditor
- Lawyers
- Investment managers
- Custodians
- Administrators – in house v. third party
- Procurement of services
- Contracts with third parties

## **9. Key Bodies connected to the LGPS**

An understanding of the roles and powers of:

- Courts
- Financial Services Authority
- HMRC
- Information Commissioner
- Pensions Advisory Service
- Pensions Ombudsman
- The Pensions Regulator (including powers in relation to Local Pension Boards)

This page is intentionally left blank

# Pensions Knowledge and Skills Framework for Elected Representatives and Non-executives

| Pensions legislative and governance context  | Pensions accounting and auditing standards   | Financial services procurement and relationship management  | Investment performance and risk management  | Financial markets and products knowledge  | Actuarial methods, standards and practices  |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| <p><b>General pensions framework</b></p> <p>A general awareness of the pensions legislative framework in the UK.</p> <p><b>Scheme-specific legislation</b></p> <p>An overall understanding of the legislation specific to the scheme and the main features relating to benefits, administration and investment.</p> <p>An awareness of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Benefits, Membership and Contributions) Regulations 2007 and Local Government Pension Scheme (Administration) Regulations 2008 and their main features.</p> <p>An appreciation of LGPS discretions and how the formulation of the discretionary policies impacts on the pension fund, employers and local taxpayers.</p> | <p><b>Awareness of the Accounts and Audit Regulations and legislative requirements relating to the role of the committee and individual members in considering and signing off the accounts and annual report.</b></p> <p>Awareness of the role of both internal and external audit in the governance and assurance process.</p> | <p><b>Understanding public procurement</b></p> <p>Understanding of the background to current public procurement policy and procedures, and of the values and scope of public procurement and the roles of key decision makers and organisations.</p> <p>A general understanding of the main public procurement requirements of UK and EU legislation.</p> <p><b>Supplier risk management</b></p> <p>Awareness of the nature and scope of risks for the pension fund and of the importance of considering risk factors when selecting third parties.</p> | <p><b>Total fund</b></p> <p>Understanding of the importance of monitoring asset returns relative to the liabilities and a broad understanding of ways of assessing long-term risks.</p> <p><b>Performance of advisors</b></p> <p>Awareness of the MyNers principles of performance management and the approach adopted by the committee.</p> <p><b>Performance of the committee</b></p> <p>Awareness of the MyNers principles and the need to set targets for the committee and to report against them.</p> <p><b>Performance of support services</b></p> <p>Awareness of the range of support services, who supplies them and the nature of the performance monitoring regime.</p> | <p><b>Investment strategy</b></p> <p>Awareness of the risk and return characteristics of the main asset classes (equities, bonds, property).</p> <p>Understanding of the role of these asset classes in long-term pension fund investing.</p> <p><b>Financial markets</b></p> <p>Understanding of the primary importance of the investment strategy decision.</p> <p>A broad understanding of the workings of the financial markets and of the investment vehicles available to the pension fund and the nature of the associated risks.</p> <p>An awareness of the limits placed by regulation on the investment activities of local government pension funds.</p> | <p><b>Valuations</b></p> <p>Knowledge of the valuation process, including developing the funding strategy in conjunction with the fund actuary, and inter-valuation monitoring.</p> <p>Awareness of the importance of monitoring early and ill health retirement strain costs.</p> <p>A broad understanding of the implications of including new employers into the fund and of the cessation of existing employers.</p> <p><b>Outsourcing</b></p> <p>A general awareness of the relevant considerations in relation to outsourcing and bulk transfers.</p> |

| Pensions legislative and governance context   | Pensions accounting and auditing standards | Financial services procurement and relationship management | Investment performance and risk management | Financial markets and products knowledge | Actuarial methods, standards and practices |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>A regularly updated appreciation of the latest changes to the scheme rules.</p> <p>Knowledge of the role of the administering authority in relation to the LGPS.</p> <p>Pensions regulators and advisors</p> <p>An understanding of how the roles and powers of the Pensions Regulator, the Pensions Advisory Service and the Pensions Ombudsman relate to the workings of the scheme.</p> <p>General constitutional framework</p> <p>Broad understanding of the role of pension fund committees in relation to the fund, administering authority, employing authorities, scheme members and taxpayers.</p> <p>Awareness of the role and statutory responsibilities of the treasurer and monitoring officer.</p> |  |  |  |  |  |

| Pensions legislative and governance context   | Pensions accounting and auditing standards | Financial services procurement and relationship management | Investment performance and risk management | Financial markets and products knowledge | Actuarial methods, standards and practices |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Pension scheme governance</p> <p>An awareness of the LGPS main features.</p> <p>Knowledge of the Myrnors principles and associated CIPFA and SOLACE guidance.</p> <p>A detailed knowledge of the duties and responsibilities of committee members.</p> <p>Knowledge of the stakeholders of the pension fund and the nature of their interests.</p> <p>Knowledge of consultation, communication and involvement options relevant to the stakeholders.</p> |  |  |  |  |  |



## Regulatory and Other Committee

### Open Report on behalf of Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Report to: | <b>Pensions Committee</b>                            |
| Date:      | <b>14 July 2016</b>                                  |
| Subject:   | <b>Pension Fund Draft Annual Report and Accounts</b> |

#### Summary:

This report brings to the Committee the draft Annual Report and Accounts for the Pension Fund.

#### Recommendation(s):

That the Committee approve the draft Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts.

#### Background

1. The Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 (included as Appendix A) has been completed and is in the process of being independently audited by the Council's external auditors, KPMG. These accounts form part of the Lincolnshire County Council Statement of Accounts.
2. The Annual Report and Accounts have been produced taking into account the guidance produced by CIPFA.
3. The Annual Report needs to be approved by the Pensions Committee before external audit can issue their formal opinion on the Pension Fund accounts. The draft annual report will be finalised once the external auditor has issued his formal opinion and this has been incorporated into the report.
4. When finalised, a copy of the annual report will be put on both the Pension Fund and the County Council websites, and all Fund employers will be notified. In addition, the link will be emailed to all County Councillors, trade unions who represent contributing members of the Fund and on request to any other individuals or organisations. A summary of the annual report will be sent to all scheme participants in due course.

## **Conclusion**

5. The Lincolnshire Pension Fund Report and Accounts has been produced for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016. The Pensions Committee are required to approve this document before external audit will offer an opinion on the accounts. Once the formal opinion has been received, a copy of the Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts will be distributed to interested parties.

## **Consultation**

### **a) Policy Proofing Actions Required**

n/a

## **Appendices**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| These are listed below and attached at the back of the report |   |
| Appendix A  | Lincolnshire Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts 2016 |

## **Background Papers**

No background papers within Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972 were used in the preparation of this report.

This report was written by Jo Ray, who can be contacted on 01522 553656 or [jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk).

Annual Report  
and Accounts

For the Year Ended 31<sup>st</sup> March

**2016**

---

**Lincolnshire Pension  
Fund**

**LINCOLNSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL**  
**LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION SCHEME**  
**ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH 2016**

| <b>CONTENTS</b>                                       | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Management Arrangements                               | 2           |
| Report of the Pensions Committee                      | 3           |
| Management Report of the Administering Authority      | 5           |
| Annual Report of the Local Pension Board              | 15          |
| Actuarial Statement                                   | 19          |
| Investment Background                                 | 21          |
| Administration of Benefits                            | 26          |
| Summary of LGPS Contributions and Benefits            | 28          |
| Pension Fund Knowledge and Skills – Policy and Report | 34          |
| Fund Account and Notes                                | 37          |
| Audit Opinion   | 68          |
| Additional Information:                               | 70          |
| Funding Strategy Statement                            | 71          |
| Statement of Investment Principles                    | 110         |
| Communications Policy                                 | 126         |
| Governance Policy & Compliance Statement              | 130         |

## MANAGEMENT ARRANGEMENTS

**Administering Authority** Lincolnshire County Council

### **Pensions Committee Members at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016**

#### **County Councillors**

M G Allan (Chairman)  
N I Jackson  
B W Keimach  
C E D Mair  
R J Phillips (Vice Chairman)  
S Rawlins  
A H Turner  
P Wood

#### **District Council Representatives**

Cllr J Summers

#### **Representatives of Other Employers**

J Grant

#### **Employee Representative**

A Antcliff (Unison)

### **Professional Advisors**

#### **County Council Officers**

**Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection** P Moore BA FCPFA

**County Finance Officer** D C Forbes BSc CPFA

**Independent Advisor** P Jones

**Fund Actuary** Hymans Robertson

**Fund Consultant** Hymans Robertson

**Voting Advisor** Manifest Voting Agency

### **External Investment Managers of Segregated Portfolios** (all Global Equities)

Invesco Asset Management Ltd  
Neptune Investment Management

Schroder Investment Management Ltd  
Threadneedle Asset Management Ltd

#### **Auditors**

**Investment Custodian**

**AVC Provider**

**Fund Banker**

**Benefits Administration**

KPMG

JP Morgan Securities Services

Prudential

Barclays

West Yorkshire Pension Fund

## **REPORT OF THE PENSIONS COMMITTEE**

### **Introduction**

The Pensions Committee of Lincolnshire County Council is responsible for the management of the Pension Fund, covering administration, investments and governance. It approves the investment policy of the Fund and monitors its implementation during the year. The Committee generally meets eight times a year, including two manager presentation meetings and two training meetings. Special meetings are convened if considered necessary.

Members of the Committee as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 are listed on page 2.

All members of the Committee can exercise voting rights.

### **Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility**

The Fund complies with corporate governance best practice by voting its shareholdings at all UK, developed Europe, US, Canada and Japan company meetings. The Fund is also a member of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum (LAPFF), an organisation that monitors the governance of companies. The LAPFF seeks to protect and enhance shareholder returns by engaging with companies on a wide range of social, environmental and governance issues. The Fund has produced a Stewardship Code Statement, in accordance with the Financial Reporting Council's Stewardship Code, to explain how it acts as a responsible shareholder. This can be found on the Fund's website (details below).

### **Investment Performance**

The Fund has an investment objective to meet its liabilities over the long term and to produce a return of 0.75% p.a. over the return produced by the strategic asset allocation benchmark.

The twelve months to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 produced a small positive return to the Fund. The twelve month period ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 saw the value of the Fund increase by £2.8m to £1,759m. The Fund saw mixed performance from its managers, with returns ranging from -12% to +12%. The overall investment return of 1% was marginally behind the Fund's specific benchmark return of 1.8%. Over the last ten years, the Fund's annualised investment performance of 4.8% is slightly behind the benchmark return of 5.3%.

Global equity markets ended the reporting period flat (in GBP terms), with US stocks being among the best performers, while European stocks underperformed the broad market. Equity returns, as measured by FTSE, ranged from +3.6% in the US to -9.1% in the Emerging Markets. Bond markets delivered strong returns with falling inflation expectations and disappointing economic growth in the Eurozone being the main drivers of performance. There was also a divergence across bond assets, with Overseas Bonds returning 9.8% and UK Gilts returning 0.8%.

## **Manager Arrangements**

There were no manager changes made during the year.

## **Pensions Administration**

On 1<sup>st</sup> April 2015 Lincolnshire County Council entered into a shared service arrangement with West Yorkshire Pension Fund (WYPF) to provide Pensions Administration services. A satellite office for WYPF is based in Lincoln, co-located with the LCC Pension Fund team. This new arrangement will improve efficiency and reduce costs in the provision of the Pensions Administration service. It has been a difficult year for the Administration team. Alongside the normal issues found with a large data transition, the Fund's largest employer, Lincolnshire County Council, changed its back office service provider from Mouchel to Serco. This has caused considerable problems for the team with long delays in data provision and large backlogs to manage. However, generally feedback from scheme members and employers has been very positive about the service provided by WYPF.

## **Local Pension Board**

April 2015 saw the introduction of the requirement for a Local Pension Board for the Lincolnshire Pension Fund, as prescribed in the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and the Local Government Regulations 2013. This is a welcome addition to the governance structure of the Pension Fund, and its role is an oversight position to ensure that the Fund is meeting all the requirements for administration and governance set out in the various regulations and by the Pensions Regulator. The first annual report of the Board can be found on p15.

## **Fund Governance and Communication Statements and the Statement of Investment Principles**

The Fund's investments are managed in accordance with the Statement of Investment Principles (SIP).

The Fund's SIP, Governance Compliance Statement, Communications Policy and Funding Strategy statements are all attached at the end of this report. These documents, and other related publications, can also be downloaded from the Pension Fund's shared website, at [www.wypf.org.uk](http://www.wypf.org.uk).

Hard copies of any of these statements may be obtained from:

Jo Ray, Pension Fund Manager  
Lincolnshire County Council, County Offices, Newland, Lincoln, LN1 1YL  
(Tel: 01522 553656)  
(email: [jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk)).

**Councillor Mark Allan**

**CHAIRMAN  
PENSIONS COMMITTEE**

## MANAGEMENT REPORT OF THE ADMINISTERING AUTHORITY

The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) is a national scheme administered on a local basis by Lincolnshire County Council, providing current and future benefits for over 71,000 scheme members.

### Local Government Pension Scheme Membership

As can be seen from the chart below, the membership is still increasing, and the fall in active membership seen over the last few years has reversed. The Fund has matured considerably over the last five years, with deferred members (those that are no longer in the Scheme but will be entitled to a pension at some point in the future) making up 38.7% of the overall membership.



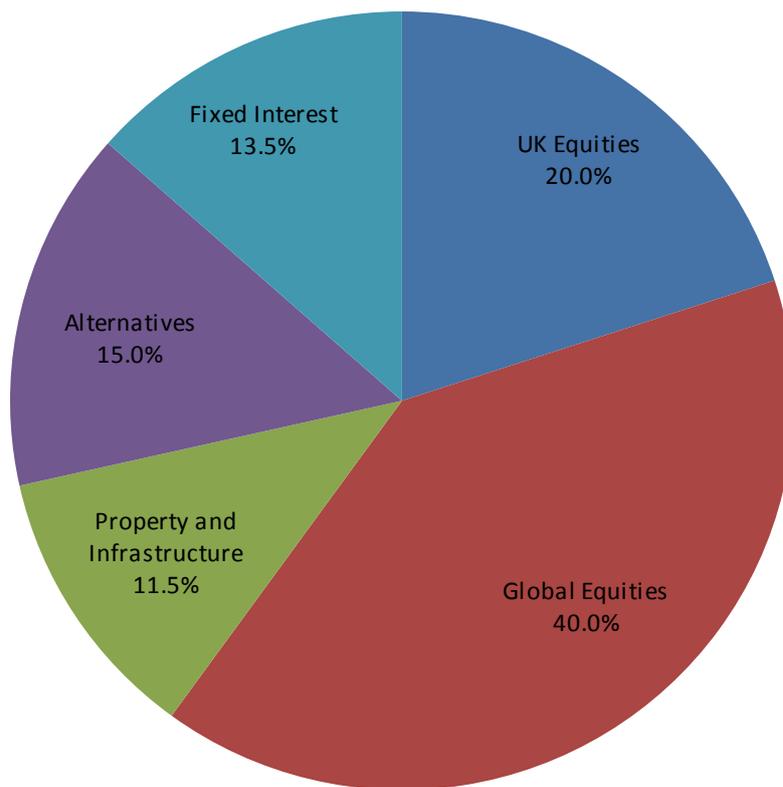
| Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Contributors                      | 18,527        | 19,102        | 20,697        | 21,262        | 25,451        |
| Pensioners                        | 15,143        | 15,702        | 16,577        | 17,264        | 18,281        |
| Deferred Beneficiaries            | 24,620        | 25,799        | 27,246        | 27,577        | 27,618        |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>58,290</b> | <b>60,603</b> | <b>64,520</b> | <b>66,103</b> | <b>71,350</b> |

*(Note: The numbers disclosed in the table above reflect individual pension records within the County Council's database. Current and past members of the LGPS may have more than one pension record as a result, for example, of having more than one part time contract of employment with a Scheme employer.)*

## Investment Policy

The Fund is managed with regard to a strategic asset allocation benchmark. This is reviewed every three years, following the Fund's triennial valuation. The strategic asset allocation is set to provide the required return, over the long term, to ensure that all pension payments can be met. The actual asset allocation may differ from the strategic benchmark within tolerances that are agreed by the Pensions Committee. The distribution of investments is reported to the Pensions Committee monthly and quarterly.

### Strategic Asset Allocation Benchmark



| Asset class                               | Strategic Benchmark<br>31 <sup>st</sup> March 2016<br>% | Actual Asset<br>Allocation<br>31 <sup>st</sup> March 2016<br>% |
|---|---|--|
| UK Equities                               | 20.0  | 18.5   |
| Global Equities                           | 40.0  | 41.3   |
| <b>Total Equities</b>                     | <b>60.0</b>   | <b>59.8</b>  |
| <b>Property and Infrastructure</b>        | <b>11.5</b>   | <b>11.3</b>  |
| <b>Alternative (incl. Private Equity)</b> | <b>15.0</b>   | <b>13.6</b>  |
| <b>Fixed Interest</b>                     | <b>13.5</b>   | <b>13.0</b>  |
| <b>Cash (incl. current assets)</b>        | <b>0.0</b>  | <b>2.3</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>   |

## Investment Performance

The twelve month period ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 saw the value of the Fund increase by £2.8m to £1,759m. The Fund saw mixed performance from its managers, with returns ranging from -12% to +12%. The overall investment return of 1% was marginally behind the Fund's specific benchmark return of 1.8%. Over the last ten years, the Fund's annualised investment performance of 4.8% is slightly behind the benchmark return of 5.3%.

Annual investment performance over the previous ten years is set out in the table below. The Fund's annual return of 1% compares to a rise in retail prices of 1.6% and an increase in public sector earnings of 1.9%.

### Investment Performance of the Fund 1<sup>st</sup> April 2006 to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

|                            | Lincolnshire Fund Return | Comparative Benchmark Return | Retail Price Inflation | Public Sector Increase in earnings |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                            | %                        | %                            | %                      | %                                  |
| 2006/07                    | 6.9                      | 6.5                          | 4.8                    | 3.1                                |
| 2007/08                    | (4.4)                    | (3.3)                        | 3.8                    | 3.7                                |
| 2008/09                    | (18.6)                   | (20.0)                       | (0.4)                  | 3.4                                |
| 2009/10                    | 29.7                     | 36.7                         | 4.4                    | 4.0                                |
| 2010/11                    | 7.9                      | 7.8                          | 5.3                    | 2.2                                |
| 2011/12                    | 1.5                      | 2.4                          | 3.6                    | 1.8                                |
| 2012/13                    | 12.6                     | 11.3                         | 3.3                    | 1.1                                |
| 2013/14                    | 6.3                      | 6.2                          | 2.5                    | 1.1                                |
| 2014/15                    | 12.3                     | 12.4                         | 0.9                    | (0.9)                              |
| 2015/16                    | 1.0                      | 1.8                          | 1.6                    | 1.9                                |
| <b>10 years annualised</b> | 4.8                      | 5.3                          | 3.0                    | 2.2                                |

## Investment Management Arrangements

The arrangements for segregated management of the Fund's assets, in place at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, are set out below. Portfolio values include cash at the balance sheet date.

### Segregated Investment Management Mandates

| Asset Class                      | Manager                     | Market value<br>£m's | % of the<br>Fund |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| UK Equities                      | Lincolnshire County Council | 332.9                | 18.9             |
| Global Equities - (Ex UK)        | Invesco                     | 365.3                | 20.8             |
| Global Equities – All Countries  | Neptune                     | 81.7                 | 4.6              |
| Global Equities – All Countries  | Schroders                   | 88.5                 | 5.0              |
| Global Equities – All Countries  | Threadneedle                | 94.7                 | 5.4              |
| <b>Total Segregated Equities</b> |                             | <b>963.1</b>         | <b>54.8</b>      |

The Fund also invests in a number of asset classes by means of collective investment vehicles, also known as pooled funds.

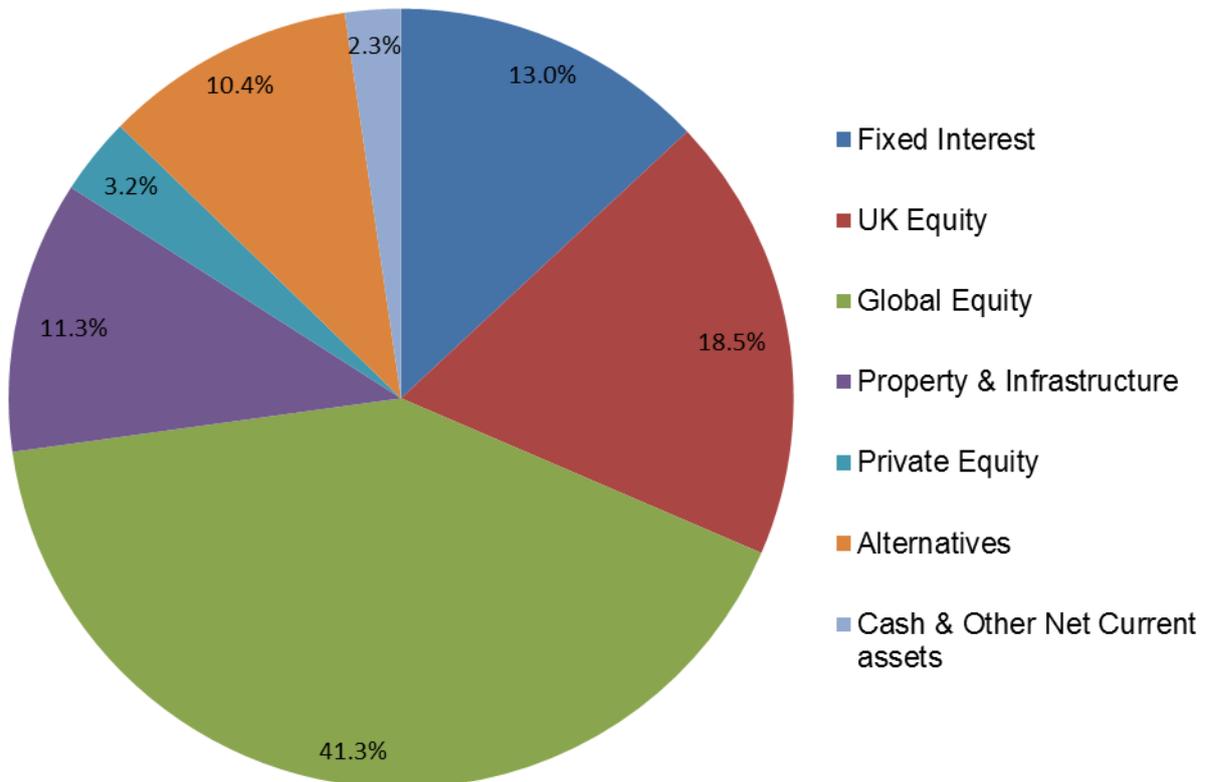
### Pooled Funds

| Asset Class                    | Manager            | Market value<br>£m's | % of the<br>Fund |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Property and<br>Infrastructure | Franklin Templeton | 8.9                  | 0.5              |
|                                | Igloo              | 4.4                  | 0.3              |
|                                | Innisfree          | 27.4                 | 1.6              |
|                                | Aviva              | 41.8                 | 2.4              |
|                                | Royal London       | 21.2                 | 1.2              |
|                                | Rreef              | 3.2                  | 0.2              |
|                                | Blackrock          | 20.4                 | 1.2              |
|                                | Standard Life      | 72.1                 | 4.1              |
| <b>Total UK Property</b>       |                    | <b>199.3</b>         | <b>11.3</b>      |
| Private Equity                 | Capital Dynamics   | 15.8                 | 0.9              |
|                                | Pantheon           | 27.2                 | 1.5              |
|                                | Standard Life      | 12.1                 | 0.7              |
|                                | EIG                | 1.2                  | 0.1              |
| <b>Total Private Equity</b>    |                    | <b>56.3</b>          | <b>3.2</b>       |
| Alternatives                   | Morgan Stanley     | 183.4                | 10.4             |
| <b>Total Alternatives</b>      |                    | <b>183.4</b>         | <b>10.4</b>      |
| Global Equities                | Morgan Stanley     | 99.0                 | 5.6              |
| <b>Total Global Equities</b>   |                    | <b>99.0</b>          | <b>5.6</b>       |
| Fixed Interest                 | Blackrock          | 119.6                | 6.8              |
|                                | F&C/Goodhart       | 108.0                | 6.1              |
| <b>Total Fixed Interest</b>    |                    | <b>227.6</b>         | <b>13.0</b>      |

### Total Asset Distribution

The distribution of the assets in the Pension Fund is shown in the table and pie chart below.

| Asset class                     | Market Value     | 31/3/16    | 31/3/15    |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|------------|
|                                 | £'000            | %          | %          |
| Fixed Interest                  | 227,600          | 13.0       | 13.0       |
| UK Equity                       | 325,544          | 18.5       | 19.6       |
| Global Equity                   | 725,328          | 41.3       | 40.8       |
| Property and Infrastructure     | 199,306          | 11.3       | 10.8       |
| Private Equity                  | 56,339           | 3.2        | 4.2        |
| Alternatives                    | 193,434          | 10.4       | 9.4        |
| Cash & Other Net Current assets | 39,602           | 2.3        | 2.2        |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>1,756,283</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |



## Top Holdings

Listed below are the top twenty holdings in the Pension Fund, including pooled investments, as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016. These account for £801.4m and make up 45.6% of the Fund's investments.

|  | Market Value<br>£'000 | Proportion of Fund<br>% |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Morgan Stanley Alternatives                              | 183.4                 | 10.4                    |
| BMO Absolute Return Bond Fund                            | 108.0                 | 6.1                     |
| Morgan Stanley Global Brands Fund                        | 99.0                  | 5.6                     |
| Standard Life Property Fund                              | 62.2                  | 3.5                     |
| Blackrock Aquila Life Corporate Bond Fund                | 59.9                  | 3.4                     |
| Aviva Pooled Property Fund                               | 41.8                  | 2.4                     |
| Blackrock Aquila Life Over 5 Year Index Linked Gilt Fund | 35.8                  | 2.0                     |
| Royal Dutch Shell  | 25.1                  | 1.4                     |
| Blackrock Aquila Life Overseas Bond Fund                 | 23.8                  | 1.4                     |
| Royal London   | 21.2                  | 1.2                     |
| Blackrock Property Fund                                  | 20.4                  | 1.2                     |
| Apple  | 16.9                  | 1.0                     |
| HSBC   | 16.2                  | 0.9                     |
| Alphabet   | 14.0                  | 0.8                     |
| British American Tobacco                                 | 13.8                  | 0.8                     |
| Innisfree Secondary Fund                                 | 13.4                  | 0.8                     |
| GlaxoSmithkline  | 12.6                  | 0.7                     |
| Vodafone   | 11.7                  | 0.7                     |
| BP   | 11.3                  | 0.7                     |
| JPMorgan Chase   | 10.9                  | 0.6                     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>801.4</b>          | <b>45.6</b>             |

## Stewardship Responsibilities

As a responsible shareholder, the Lincolnshire Pension Fund has produced a Stewardship Code statement in compliance with the Financial Reporting Council's Stewardship code, and encourages its external managers and service providers to produce their own codes.

The Pensions Committee agree that the adoption of good practice in Corporate Governance will improve the management of companies and thereby increase long term shareholder value.

The Fund votes on all company holdings in the UK, developed Europe, US, Canada and Japan. Votes are filed via a third party agent, Manifest Voting Agency, in accordance with a template agreed by the Pensions Committee. The votes cast are reported to the Pensions Committee on a quarterly basis, and this information is available on the Lincolnshire County Council website in the relevant Committee documents. Over the year, the Fund voted at 795 company meetings, and cast votes in respect of 11,788 resolutions.

The Fund is also a member of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum (LAPFF), which is a voluntary organisation of 70 public sector Pension Funds based in the UK. LAPFF exists to promote the investment interests of Local Authority Pension Funds, and to maximise their influence as shareholders in promoting corporate social responsibility and high standards of corporate governance in the companies in which they invest. Further information on the work of the LAPFF can be found on their website at [www.lapfforum.org](http://www.lapfforum.org). A brief overview of some of the work done in the year is shown below.

- Co-filed a number of shareholder resolutions at companies including BP, Shell and National Express.
- Continued engagement with companies to discuss issues such as remuneration, gender diversity, carbon emission reductions and board and auditor independence.
- Participated in an Equality and Human Rights Commission Inquiry roundtable on the recruitment and appointment of board directors, including the appointment of women.
- Co-signed a letter to support the Business Supply Chain Transparency on Trafficking and Slavery Act of 2015 being proposed at a federal level in the United States.
- Submitted a consultation response to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and advocated for mandatory reporting on carbon emissions.

## Risk Management

Risk management is an integral element of managing the Pension Fund. The Pension Fund has a risk register which identifies the major risks associated with managing the Fund. This is reviewed by the Pensions Committee annually, and new or changed risks are reported at each quarterly meeting.

The table below highlights the key risks and how they are managed.

| Key risk identified:  | A range of controls are in place including:  |
|---|--|
| Assets do not cover liabilities   | Triennial valuation, diversification of investments, regular monitoring and reporting, professional advisors.                    |
| The inability to deliver the Pensions Administration Service, due to failure in the shared service agreement. | Performance and management indicators, regular meetings, internal and external audits, service level agreement and benchmarking. |
| Paying pensions correctly   | Process controls, checking, audits, reconciliations, tracing bureau, task management.  |
| Collecting contributions correctly  | Employer contribution monitoring, monthly contribution data returns, audits, employer training, reconciliations.                 |
| Not meeting statutory requirements  | Pension Board oversight, checklist against the Pensions Regulator requirements, regular reporting to Committee and Board         |
| Loss of key staff, knowledge and skills   | Diversified staff/team, pensions user groups, procedural notes, section meetings, appraisals.                                    |
| Lack of resource as a result of increased workloads   | Monthly meetings with County Finance Officer, regular updates to Committee and Pension Board to highlight issues.                |

Information regarding the risks relating to financial instruments is included within the notes to the accounts, later in this report.

## ACTUARIAL POSITION AND STATEMENT

The employers' contribution rates (including deficit cash amounts where applicable) applying in the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, for employers with more than 100 employees participating in the LGPS, are set out below.

### Employers' Contribution Rates 2015/16

| Employer                                | Rate as a %<br>of pay | Deficit cash<br>payment<br>£'000 |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Lincolnshire County Council             | 19.7                  | 1,118                            |
| Boston Borough Council                  | 16.9                  | 334                              |
| City of Lincoln Council                 | 16.9                  | 1,015                            |
| North Kesteven District Council         | 16.4                  | 442                              |
| South Holland District Council          | 17.5                  | 375                              |
| South Kesteven District Council         | 17                    | 604                              |
| East Lindsey District Council           | 16                    | 504.4                            |
| West Lindsey District Council           | 16.1                  | 573                              |
| Lincolnshire Police                     | 19.9                  | 407                              |
| G4S                                     | 19.9                  |                                  |
| Magna Vitae                             | 16                    | 134.5                            |
| Compass Point Business Services         | 18.8                  | 37                               |
| Serco                                   | 20.9                  |                                  |
| Bishop Grosseteste University           | 18                    | 151                              |
| Boston College                          | 20.1                  | 53                               |
| Grantham College                        | 19.4                  | 15                               |
| Lincoln College                         | 21.1                  | 562                              |
| Stamford College                        | 20.7                  | 25                               |
| Abbey Academies Trust                   | 22.8                  | 7.6                              |
| Boston Witham Federation                | 20.9                  |                                  |
| Branston Community Academy              | 20.9                  |                                  |
| Deepings School (Academy)               | 20.9                  |                                  |
| Gainsborough Parish Church Academy      | 20.9                  |                                  |
| Lincoln Christ Hospital Academy         | 20.9                  |                                  |
| Phoenix Family of Schools               | 20.9                  |                                  |
| Priory Federation of Academies          | 19.9                  | 6                                |
| Sleaford St Georges Academy             | 22.5                  |                                  |
| Spalding Sir John Gleed Academy         | 20.9                  |                                  |
| University Academy Holbeach             | 21                    | 58                               |
| Welton William Farr CE School (Academy) | 22.7                  |                                  |
| West Grantham Academy                   | 21.6                  |                                  |

The Lincolnshire Pension Fund' latest triennial valuation was as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2013. The results from this are published on the Fund's website.

The table below summarises the latest triennial valuation's financial position in respect of benefits earned by members up to this date, compared with the previous valuation.

|                          | 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2010 | 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2013 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Past Service Liabilities | £1,585m                     | £2,092m                     |
| Market Value of Assets   | £1,204m                     | £1,495m                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)        | (382)                       | (597)                       |
| Funding Level            | 75.9%                       | 71.5%                       |

## **LINCOLNSHIRE LOCAL PENSION BOARD**

April 2015 saw the introduction of the requirement for a Local Pension Board for the Lincolnshire Pension Fund, as prescribed in the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and the Local Government Regulations 2013. The role is an oversight one to ensure that the Fund is meeting all the requirements for administration and governance set out in the various regulations and by the Pensions Regulator. Below is the first annual report of the Board.

### **ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LGPS LOCAL PENSION BOARD – 2015/2016**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

I am pleased to present the first report of the Local Pension Board of Lincolnshire County Council (LCC) for the year 2015/2016.

Pension Boards were introduced in to the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) from April 2015 under the Public Sector Pensions Act 2013 with the responsibility to assist administering authorities, in particular pension managers, and to secure compliance with the LGPS regulations.

The Lincolnshire Local Pension Board was established by the Administering Authority in June 2015 and operates independently of the Pensions Committee.

#### **PURPOSE**

The Board's role is to work closely in partnership and assist the Administering Authority in its role as Scheme Manager in relation to the following matters:

- a) Securing compliance with the Scheme Regulations and any other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the Scheme.
- b) Securing compliance with the requirements imposed by the Pension Regulator (tPR) in relation to the Scheme.
- c) Ensuring any breach of duty is considered and followed under the Scheme's procedure for reporting to tPR and to the Scheme Manager.
- d) Assisting the Scheme Manager to ensure the effective and efficient governance and administration of the Scheme.
- e) Such other matters as the Scheme Regulations may specify.

Further detailed information on the Board's functions is set out in the Terms of Reference.

#### **CONSTITUTION AND MEMBERSHIP**

The membership of the Board during the period was as follows:

**Independent Chair** (non-voting)  
Roger Buttery

**2 Employer Representatives** (both voting)

Councillor Mark Jones (until 6 January 2016); replaced by Councillor Mark Whittington (Lincolnshire County Council)  
Kirsty McGauley (Grantham College)

**2 Member Representatives** (both voting)

David Vickers  
Ian Crowther

Four meetings were held within the period – 20 July, 30 July, 7 October and 2 December, 2015. The Committee also met on 15 April 2016 because the final meeting of the year scheduled in March had to be re-arranged.

The meeting on 20 July was devoted to a full day's training covering the LGPS, Lincolnshire Fund specifics, the role of the Pension Board, knowledge and skills, role of advisers, policies, internal and external investments, safeguarding the fund's assets, performance measurement, corporate governance, the Pensions Team and pensions administration. There was another training day in January 2016 with a specific emphasis on the actuarial valuation due at the 31 March 2016 and LGPS asset pooling. In addition, some members of the Board attended the LGA Pension Fundamentals training seminars.

At the meeting on 30 July, the Board agreed a programme of work for the year.

**THE WORK PROGRAMME**

At the meeting in October, the Board considered a report which demonstrated Lincolnshire's compliance to a Code of Practice produced by tPR.

The Board considered the eleven elements in detail, namely:

- a) Reporting duties
- b) Knowledge and understanding
- c) Conflicts of interest
- d) Publishing information about schemes
- e) Managing risk and internal controls
- f) Maintaining accurate member data
- g) Maintaining contributions
- h) Providing information to members and others
- i) Internal dispute resolution
- j) Reporting breaches of the law
- k) Scheme advisory board

A checklist of 99 items covering the above was produced in a traffic lights format. It is pleasing to report that Lincolnshire was largely compliant with 71 green or items not yet relevant. There were 17 partly compliant and 8 where further information was required. There were 3 reds all of which were "work in progress" and not critical. Given the recent appointment of West Yorkshire Pension Fund (WYPF) as the new Pensions Administrator to

the Scheme and LCC's decision to appoint Serco for a range of "back office" support functions, the Board considered that the compliance to the tPR's code was very good. Indeed, at the meeting in April 2016, the Board received a further report and the position had improved with 84 green or not yet relevant. There were 14 partly compliant and 1 red which is work in progress.

At its December meeting, the Board received a presentation from a representative of the WYPF on the pensions administration service. The Board noted that there had been some teething problems with the Fund's largest employer, LCC, which had arisen largely as a result of the introduction of a new accounting system. There were some failures against the pensions administration performance targets but this was largely as a consequence of the transition. Of particular concern to the Board was the delay in the payment of the monthly employer and employee contributions by the due date in the early months of the financial year but tPR was advised at the time. The contributions are now being paid on time. The Board noted that 95% of the benefits statements had been sent to members by tPR's revised deadline of 30 November 2015. In addition, there were still issues over the supply of data by the Council's contractor.

Considering the obstacles and problems faced by WYPF, the Board concluded that the administration was sound and more importantly would improve. Despite certain teething problems, it was felt that WYPF had been the correct choice for LCC. The Board also noted that the partnership between LCC and WYPF was developing well.

At the final meeting of the year, the Board considered several issues:

- a) Recent reports from both internal and external audit on pension related issues
- b) Communications
- c) Update on administration and complaints

The Board considered a report on the latest internal and external audit reports for the Lincolnshire Pension Fund and details of the audit process. The Pension Fund is managed within a strong control environment and is audited regularly by both the Council's internal audit team and the external auditors. Any issues raised by the auditors were considered and responded to by management, and where necessary, an action plan was put in place to improve controls. The external auditor provided an unqualified opinion on the 2014/2015 pension statements.

The Board received a comprehensive presentation on how the communication to members and other stakeholders was managed by the Pension Fund. After various questions, the Board concluded that the communication to both members and employers is good.

Finally, the Board received a further update on current pension administration issues including complaints. It was noted that some cases have again exceeded the target days as to some extent expected, primarily as a result of the continued ripple effect of the new scheme regulations, particularly where cases have been stockpiled awaiting Government Actuaries Department (GAD) Guidance. In the context of the various on-going issues with LCC's back office provider, to have only eight complaints was considered to be good.

The Board has already considered its work programme for the 2016/2017 year – specific areas agreed so far are the Report & Accounts, investment pooling, the 2016 valuation results and a further review of compliance with tPR’s Code.

## **CONCLUSION**

This is the first report of the Board. Despite the change of Administrator and the issues arising from LCC’s decision to appoint Serco, I consider the governance and administration of the Scheme to be sound. I am particularly impressed with Lincolnshire’s compliance to the vast majority of tPR’s Code of Practice. Both internal and external audit have confirmed that the Pension Fund is managed within a strong control environment. Communications with members and employers is also good. There is always scope for improvement and I am confident that the governance and administration will be even better in 2016/2017.

I would like to express my thanks to Jo Ray, Pensions Manager, her Team and the staff of the WYPF for the huge amount of work undertaken during the year, some in difficult circumstances because of the dependency on the Council’s back office provider. Finally, I should like to thank the four Board Members for their considerable input and support during the year.

**ROGER BUTTERY**  
**CHAIR**  
**JUNE 2016**

Any questions regarding the Pensions Board or its work can be addressed through the Pension Fund Manager.

Jo Ray, Pension Fund Manager  
Lincolnshire County Council, County Offices, Newland, Lincoln, LN1 1YL  
(Tel: 01522 553656)  
(email: [jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk)).

## **Lincolnshire County Council Pension Fund (“the Fund”) Actuarial Statement for 2015/16**

This statement has been prepared in accordance with Regulation 57(1)(d) of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013. It has been prepared at the request of the Administering Authority of the Fund for the purpose of complying with the aforementioned regulation.

### **Description of Funding Policy**

The funding policy is set out in the Administering Authority’s Funding Strategy Statement (FSS). In summary, the key funding principles are as follows:

- to ensure the long-term solvency of the Fund, using a prudent long term view. This will ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all members’/dependents’ benefits as they fall due for payment;
- to ensure that employer contribution rates are reasonably stable where appropriate;
- to minimise the long-term cash contributions which employers need to pay the Fund, by recognising the link between assets and liabilities and adopting an investment strategy which balances risk and return (NB this will also minimise costs to be borne by Council Tax payers);
- to reflect the different characteristics of different employers in determining contribution rates. This involves the Fund having a clear and transparent funding strategy to demonstrate how each employer can best meet its own liabilities over future years; and
- to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the Council Tax payer from an employer defaulting on pension obligations.

The FSS sets out how the Administering Authority seeks to balance the conflicting aims of securing the solvency of the Fund and keeping employer contributions stable.

For employers whose covenant was considered by the administering authority to be sufficiently strong, contributions have been stabilised below the theoretical rate required to return their portion of the Fund to full funding over 20 years if the valuation assumptions are borne out. Asset-liability modelling has been carried out which demonstrate that if these contribution rates are paid and future contribution changes are constrained as set out in the FSS, there is still a better than 70% chance that the Fund will return to full funding over 20 years.

### **Funding Position as at the last formal funding valuation**

The most recent actuarial valuation carried out under Regulation 36 of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Administration) Regulations 2008 was as at 31 March 2013. This valuation revealed that the Fund’s assets, which at 31 March 2013 were valued at £1,495 million, were sufficient to meet 71.5% of the liabilities (i.e. the present value of promised retirement benefits) accrued up to that date. The resulting deficit at the 2013 valuation was £597 million.

Individual employers’ contributions for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2017 were set in accordance with the Fund’s funding policy as set out in its FSS.

### **Principal Actuarial Assumptions and Method used to value the liabilities**

Full details of the methods and assumptions used are described in the valuation report dated 21 March 2014.

## Method

The liabilities were assessed using an accrued benefits method which takes into account pensionable membership up to the valuation date, and makes an allowance for expected future salary growth to retirement or expected earlier date of leaving pensionable membership.

## Assumptions

A market-related approach was taken to valuing the liabilities, for consistency with the valuation of the Fund assets at their market value.

The key financial assumptions adopted for the 2013 valuation were as follows:

| Financial assumptions | 31 March 2013  |             |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                       | % p.a. Nominal | % p.a. Real |
| Discount rate         | 4.60%          | 2.10%       |
| Pay increases         | 3.80%          | 1.30%       |
| Pension increases     | 2.50%          | -           |

The key demographic assumption was the allowance made for longevity. The life expectancy assumptions are based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CMI 2010 model, assuming the current rate of improvements has reached a peak and will converge to long term rate of 1.25% p.a. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are as follows:

|                    | Males      | Females    |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Current Pensioners | 22.2 years | 24.4 years |
| Future Pensioners* | 24.5 years | 26.8 years |

\*Future pensioners are assumed to be aged 45 as at the last formal valuation date

Copies of the 2013 valuation report and Funding Strategy Statement are available on request from Lincolnshire County Council, the Administering Authority to the Fund.

## Experience over the period since April 2013

Experience has been worse than expected since the last formal valuation (excluding the effect of any membership movements). Real bond yields have fallen dramatically placing a higher value on liabilities. The effect of this has been only partially offset by the effect of strong asset returns. Funding levels are therefore likely to have worsened and deficits increased over the period.

The next actuarial valuation will be carried out as at 31 March 2016. The Funding Strategy Statement will also be reviewed at that time.



Peter Summers

Fellow of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries

For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP

28 April 2016

Hymans Robertson LLP, 20 Waterloo Street, Glasgow, G2 6DB

## INVESTMENT BACKGROUND

### Returns for Major Markets

The twelve months to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 ended with a mixture of returns across asset classes.

Equity markets had a large difference in returns ranging from -9.1% in Japan to 3.6% in North America.

There was also a divergence across bond assets, with Overseas Bonds returning 9.8% and UK Gilts returning 0.8%.

Property was the best performing asset class, returning 11.7% for investors.

#### Investment Returns to sterling based investors 1<sup>st</sup> April 2015 to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016

| Asset Class           | Index                               | Index return to sterling investors % |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Equities</b>       |                                     |                                      |
| United Kingdom        | FTSE All Share                      | (3.9)                                |
| Global Equities       | FTSE World (ex UK)                  | 0.4                                  |
| United States         | FTSE North America                  | 3.6                                  |
| Europe                | FTSE Europe (ex UK)                 | (4.2)                                |
| Japan                 | FTSE Japan                          | (3.3)                                |
| Far East              | FTSE Pacific (ex Japan)             | (5.4)                                |
| Emerging Markets      | FTSE Emerging                       | (9.1)                                |
| <b>Fixed Interest</b> |                                     |                                      |
| UK Index Linked Gilts | FTSE Index-Linked All Stocks        | 1.7                                  |
| UK Gilts over 15 yrs  | UK Gilts and All Stocks             | 0.8                                  |
| Overseas Bonds        | JP Morgan World ex UK               | 9.8                                  |
| UK Corporate Bonds    | IBOxx Sterling Non-Gilts All Stocks | 3.2                                  |
| <b>Property</b>       | IPD Index                           | 11.7                                 |
| <b>Cash</b>           | LIBID Seven Day Rate (compounded)   | 0.4                                  |

## World Equity Markets

Global equity markets ended the reporting period flat (12 months until March 2016 in GBP terms), with US stocks being among the best performers while European stocks underperformed the broad market. From a factor perspective, higher quality stocks and stocks with a strong price momentum were preferred while value stocks underperformed.

A brief summary of each quarter of the financial year is shown below.

### Q2 2015

In the second quarter of 2015, the Greek crisis and concerns about a “Grexit” as well as fears over a stock market bubble in China, a struggling US economy and several geopolitical risks kept the stock market in suspense. Global equity markets produced mixed returns in April. Prior to the launch of the European Central Bank’s (ECB’s) bond-buying program, many investors had invested more money into European equity markets. As the month drew to a close, Greece failed to come to an agreement with its creditors, and the ECB’s decision to end the emergency liquidity assistance forced the Greek Government to impose capital controls. In June this caused turbulence in the financial markets, affecting equity markets worldwide. Chinese equity markets showed a significant drop after months of soaring prices due to fears of overvaluation of the whole stock market.

### Q3 2015

The declines in global equity markets in the third quarter of 2015 contributed to the worst quarter since the 2011 euro zone crisis. In July divergent tendencies were observable in developed equity markets and those of the developing world. During the quarter China pushed international equity markets into fear mode due to a devaluation of its currency, and caused the highest volatility in August and September since the global financial crisis. Even though China tried to stimulate its economy with this recent intervention, concerns about a cool down remained. Consequentially, most international stock markets were heavily impacted. Despite positive European macroeconomic data in August and September and a progressively healthier looking US economy, the equity markets in both regions were negatively affected by the adverse market sentiment. Furthermore, the US Federal Reserve’s (the Fed’s) decision to keep the interest rates low suppressed the market. The declining commodity prices also negatively affected the UK market.

### Q4 2015

Global equity markets in the fourth quarter of 2015 were mainly affected by two dominant topics: diverging central bank policy and the continued decline in oil prices. There had been much speculation over the likely timing of an interest rate hike by the Fed for much of the year, and this cloud of uncertainty was eventually lifted, as the Fed raised short-term interest rates by 0.25%, a move that ended an extraordinary seven-year period of close-to-zero interest rates. On the contrary, the ECB extended the length of its asset purchase programme until March 2017, signalling its willingness to consider further measures to tackle low inflation and spur growth in the Eurozone, if needed. There seemed to be no end in sight of the raging price war between the OPEC and the US shale industry amidst

decreasing global demand. As a result of these factors, equity markets around the globe were highly volatile and produced mixed returns.

#### Q1 2016

Global equity markets had a gloomy start to 2016, as sell-offs ensued from rekindled concerns over global growth and the state of China's economy, coupled with the fresh lows in commodity prices. However, a new wave of further economic stimulus measures announced by central banks and a recovery in commodity prices helped equity markets to regain some ground in the second half of the quarter. The ECB announced its commitment to a very loose monetary policy setting and announced another bold stimulus package during March. However, the subsequent rally did not last long as investors were concerned that the central bank may have exhausted its policy options. A dovish Federal Reserve helped to improve sentiment as well, as the central bank indicated that it would raise interest rates only twice in 2016.

### **Fixed Interest**

A brief summary of each quarter of the financial year is shown below.

#### Q2 2015

The Government bond (gilt) market had a negative quarter as global deflation worries eased and UK economic growth remained buoyant. Index-linked gilts outperformed conventional gilts but still made negative returns. Investment grade corporate bonds had a difficult quarter and were not helped by the rising risk aversion caused by Greece. Bond markets have given back some of their gains from the strong rally in 2014, but yields still remain close to historic lows. Future returns were expected to be fairly lacklustre but it was not anticipated that there would be a major correction, with Central Banks likely to only raise interest rates very gradually.

#### Q3 2015

Gilts made strong returns during the third quarter, as economic growth in China and the emerging markets looked to be slowing markedly. Index-linked gilts underperformed conventional gilts but still made positive returns. Investment grade corporate bonds lagged behind gilts, held back by general risk aversion as well as problems in the energy sector. Government bond yields were low by historic standards but they were likely to remain so with global growth slowing, inflation virtually non-existent and major central banks in no hurry to raise rates.

#### Q4 2015

Conventional gilt yields rose during the fourth quarter as global economic data improved modestly and the US Federal Reserve raised interest rates. Index-linked gilts underperformed conventional gilts, as the low oil price dented inflation expectations.

Investment grade corporate bonds produced positive returns, but US High Yield had another bad quarter due to further stress in the energy sector. Gilt yields were expected to remain low for the time being, given the lacklustre global economic backdrop and ongoing Eurozone quantitative easing (QE). However, the market was expected to face a couple of key challenges through 2016 that required close attention, in particular higher US interest rates and the expected referendum on EU membership.

#### Q1 2016

Conventional gilt yields fell during the quarter, as doubts over global economic growth persisted and central banks remained dovish. Index-linked gilts outperformed conventional gilts due mainly to the long duration nature of the sector. Investment grade corporate bonds and high yield both produced positive returns, although lagged behind sovereign debt. Gilt yields were still expected to remain low for the time being due to lacklustre global growth and the unconventional policies being pursued by central banks in Europe and Japan. However, some volatility was expected ahead of the EU referendum and index-linked gilts were considered to be an attractive hedge against the potential for a weaker sterling feeding through to inflation.

### **UK Commercial Property**

A brief summary of each quarter of the financial year is shown below.

#### Q2 2015

UK commercial real estate continued to deliver positive returns in the second quarter. The asset class was helped by the robust domestic economy, which made a better start to 2015 than previously thought, boosted by lower inflation and unemployment. A clear result in the general election was also positive, providing a fillip for occupier and investor confidence. Meanwhile, IPD data showed that capital value growth slowed from a peak of nearly 13% in October 2014 to just over 11% for the year to end-May 2015. This indicated that income and rental growth are likely to drive future returns rather than just capital values.

#### Q3 2015

UK commercial real estate returns maintained their positive but moderating momentum, supported by the relatively strong UK economy. Prime yields fell further over the period, moving closer to their previous peak in 2007, with the most noticeable compression in certain office and industrial sub-sectors. While the retail sector generally continued to lag, there were tentative signs of improvement here also, with rental growth starting to materialise. As money flowed into commercial real estate, forcing up prices, investors continued to search beyond London and into the regions for opportunities. Indeed, Savills estimated that nearly 60% of investment activity in 2014 took place in the outside the capital.

#### Q4 2015

Returns from UK commercial real estate continued to moderate during the review period. A dip in capital value growth for the fourth consecutive month was the main reason behind the

fall, while rental growth generally remained steady. At a sector level, industrials and offices, particularly in the City of London, continued to lead the way. Retail remained the weakest sector, but there was some optimism as shopping centres experienced the biggest month-on-month uplift in returns of any market segment.

#### Q1 2016

Returns from UK commercial real estate moderated further during Q1, with capital value growth reducing for the seventh consecutive month. Rental growth generally remained positive because of strong occupier markets, where many tenants were looking to commit for the long term or seeking additional space. From an investment perspective, volumes were 25% lower in January and February than the previous year, as more investors waited for the outcome of the EU referendum.

## ADMINISTRATION OF BENEFITS

Lincolnshire County Council has a shared service arrangement with West Yorkshire Pension Fund to administer LGPS benefits and other services. The service is monitored through a number of performance indicators. These are detailed in the table below, showing the performance achieved over the last year against the expected performance, and highlighted with a red, amber or green to show where expectations have not been met. Performance is reported quarterly to the Pensions Committee, and regular meetings are held between LCC and WYPF to understand and manage any performance issues.

| Event                               | No. Cases | Target Days to Complete | No. Cases Target Met | Minimum Target % | Target Met % |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Retirement actual                   | 3,544     | 3                       | 3,398                | 85               | 95.9         |
| Death notification                  | 3,478     | 5                       | 3,361                | 85               | 96.6         |
| Pension estimate                    | 9,571     | 10                      | 7,025                | 85               | 73.4         |
| Deferred benefits set up on leaving | 8,640     | 10                      | 6,631                | 85               | 76.8         |
| Deferred benefits into payment      | 2,593     | 5                       | 2,461                | 85               | 94.9         |
| Transfer in - quote                 | 789       | 35                      | 575                  | 85               | 72.9         |
| Transfer in - payment received      | 575       | 35                      | 529                  | 85               | 92.0         |
| Transfer out - quote                | 1,243     | 35                      | 319                  | 85               | 25.7         |
| Transfer out – payment              | 345       | 35                      | 329                  | 85               | 95.4         |
| Divorce quote                       | 751       | 35                      | 740                  | 85               | 98.5         |
| Refund quote                        | 2,796     | 35                      | 1,417                | 85               | 50.7         |
| Refund payment                      | 1,499     | 10                      | 1,488                | 85               | 99.3         |
| Death grant single payment          | 773       | 5                       | 762                  | 85               | 98.6         |
| Death grant nomination received     | 9,783     | 20                      | 4,489                | 85               | 45.9         |
| Life certificate received           | 4,904     | 20                      | 4,813                | 85               | 98.1         |
| Change of address                   | 16,032    | 20                      | 15,924               | 85               | 99.3         |
| Pensioner payroll changes           | 3,356     | 20                      | 3,345                | 85               | 99.7         |
| Change to bank details              | 4,084     | 20                      | 4,056                | 85               | 99.3         |
| Potential spouse                    | 142       | 10                      | 121                  | 85               | 85.2         |
| AVC In-house (general)              | 1,363     | 10                      | 1,278                | 85               | 93.8         |

As can be seen from the table above, three areas are highlighted in red. These are:

- 1) Transfer out quotes - where 25.7% of cases were completed in 35 days, against a target of 85%. This was due to having to stockpile cases because of the delay in guidance from DCLG regarding changes to the Regulations, factors and discount rates used.
- 2) Refund quotes – where 50.7% of cases were completed against a target of 85%. This was given a lower priority over other events due to the workload following the transition.

- 3) Death Grant nomination received – where 45.9% of cases were completed in 20 days, against a target of 85%. Whilst the nomination form has been attached to a member's record automatically upon receipt, this is where the manual update of certain details hasn't been completed – again, this was given a lower priority over other events due to the workload following the transition.

The Pensions Administration service transferred from Mouchel to WYPF on 1<sup>st</sup> April 2015, when the Council's contract with Mouchel ended and a shared service arrangement was agreed with WYPF. A satellite office for WYPF administration staff is based in Lincoln, co-located with the LCC Pension Fund team at County Offices.

This has been a particularly challenging year for the Pensions Administration team. The transfer of the service involved changing pensions administration systems and transferring the data for around 70,000 scheme members. All employers in the Fund have had to learn the new processes required by WYPF, and now send monthly returns to the team to ensure that changes are updated in a timely manner.

In addition to the Pensions Administration transition, a major impact on workloads for the team has been caused by the Council's move of its back-office functions, including payroll and HR, from Mouchel to Serco and the change in its accounting system from SAP to Agresso. This caused large data backlogs and incorrect postings to WYPF, impacting their ability to calculate and pay pensions. The Pensions Committee and Pension Board have been fully informed about these issues throughout the year.

After much hard work from WYPF, Serco and LCC, the bulk of the issues relating to the pensions information has been corrected and monthly data returns are now much improved. Therefore the performance figures going forwards will begin to reflect this.

This new arrangement will, over time, improve efficiency and reduce costs in the provision of the Pensions Administration service.

**SUMMARY OF LGPS CONTRIBUTIONS AND BENEFITS  
FROM 1<sup>ST</sup> APRIL 2014**

Membership of the LGPS is available to all contracted employees of participating employers whether whole time or part time. Casual employees may also be members providing their contract of employment is for a minimum of three months. Whilst membership of the Scheme is not compulsory, employees of Scheme employers who are eligible are deemed to have joined unless they specifically opt out, whilst employees of transferred Admission Bodies are eligible only if they are employed in connection with the service transferred.

National legislation and regulation cover the LGPS including the benefit entitlements of Scheme participants and their families. Such benefits are not linked to the investment performance of the Fund. Key features of the contributions payable and the benefits available are outlined below.

**Contributions**

Employee's contribution rates from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2014 are based on actual pensionable pay using the pay band table below. The bands are increased each April in line with inflation by the Department for Communities and Local Government. The bands, as they stood at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, are shown below.

| <b>Full Time Equivalent Pay</b>       | <b>Contribution Rate</b> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Up to £13,600                         | 5.5%                     |
| More than £13,601 and up to £21,200   | 5.8%                     |
| More than £21,201 and up to £34,400   | 6.5%                     |
| More than £34,401 and up to £43,500   | 6.8%                     |
| More than £43,501 and up to £60,700   | 8.5%                     |
| More than £60,701 and up to £86,000   | 9.9%                     |
| More than £86,001 and up to £101,200  | 10.5%                    |
| More than £101,201 and up to £151,800 | 11.4%                    |
| Over £151,800                         | 12.5%                    |

**Benefits**

The retirement age for scheme members is their Normal Pension Age which is the same as their State Pension Age (but with a minimum of age 65). However, employees may retire and draw their pension at any time between age 55 and 75. If an employee chooses to retire before their Normal Pension Age it will normally be reduced, as it is being paid earlier, and if taken later the Normal Pension Age then it will be increased, as it is being paid later. Retirement before age 55, other than on ill-health grounds, is not possible.

## **Annual Pensions**

Pensions are calculated at a rate of 1/49<sup>th</sup> of the employee's pensionable pay in each scheme year. Inflation increases will be added to ensure that pension accounts keep up with the cost of living.

## **Lump Sum Payments**

A member receives a tax free lump of three times their pension on service accrued prior to 1 April 2008. On service from 1 April 2008 there is no automatic lump sum, but members have the option to commute pension at the rate of £12 cash lump sum for every £1 pension given up, subject to maximum tax free lump sum of 25% of the capital value of accrued benefits at retirement.

## **Ill Health Retirement**

There are three tiers of benefits. The benefits are calculated as for normal retirement with additional service under tiers one and two.

## **Death-benefits**

Death in service attracts a tax free lump sum of three times final pensionable pay. An annual pension is payable to a spouse/civil partner/co-habiting partner (when meeting certain criteria) and eligible children, however civil partners and co-habiting partners pensions are based on post 5<sup>th</sup> April 1988 membership only. If a member dies within ten years of their retirement (or up to age 75), a single lump sum payment is made of ten times the member's annual pension, less any pension paid since retirement. For a member who retired prior to 1<sup>st</sup> April 2008 and dies within five years of their retirement, a single lump sum payment is made of five times the member's annual pension less any pension paid since retirement. The surviving spouse is entitled to an annual pension based on 1/160ths accrual of the member's membership.

## **Supplementary Pensions**

Scheme members may purchase additional pension of up to a maximum of £5,000 per annum, in blocks of £250. As an alternative, Scheme members may increase their benefits by paying Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs). The AVC provider, appointed by the County Council as the administering authority, is Prudential.

## **SUMMARY OF LGPS CONTRIBUTIONS AND BENEFITS FROM 1<sup>ST</sup> APRIL 2008 to 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH 2014**

LGPS 2014 came into effect from the 1<sup>st</sup> April 2014. Prior to this the key features were as follows:

Membership of the LGPS is available to all contracted employees of participating employers whether whole time or part time. Casual employees may also be members providing their contract of employment is for a minimum of three months. Whilst membership of the Scheme is not compulsory, employees of Scheme employers who are eligible are deemed to have joined unless they specifically opt out, whilst employees of transferred Admission Bodies are eligible only if they are employed in connection with the service transferred.

National legislation and regulation cover the LGPS including the benefit entitlements of Scheme participants and their families. Such benefits are not linked to the investment performance of the Fund. Key features of the contributions payable and the benefits available are outlined below:

### **Contributions**

Employees contribute between 5.5% and 7.5% of their pensionable pay towards their pension.

### **Benefits**

The retirement age for scheme members is 65. However, employees may retire between 60 and 65 but would suffer a reduction to their benefits (unless protected under the 85 year rule). Retirement before age 60, other than on ill-health grounds, is not possible without the permission of the employer.

### **Annual Pensions**

Pensions are calculated at a rate of 1/60<sup>th</sup> (1/80<sup>th</sup> for service accrued prior to 1 April 2008) of the employee's average 'final' pay in their last twelve months of employment for each year of pensionable service. Pensions for persons aged 55 and over (no age restriction for ill-health) are increased each April in line with inflation.

### **Lump Sum Payments**

A member receives a tax free lump of three times their pension on service accrued prior to 1 April 2008. On service from 1 April 2008 there is no automatic lump sum, but members have the option to commute pension at the rate of £12 cash lump sum for every £1 pension given up, subject to maximum tax free lump sum of 25% of capital value of accrued benefits at retirement.

### **Ill Health Retirement**

There are three tiers of benefits. The benefits are calculated as for normal retirement with additional service under tiers one and two.

### **Death-benefits**

Death in service attracts a tax free lump sum of three times final pensionable pay. An annual pension is payable to a spouse/civil partner/co-habiting partner (when meeting certain criteria) and eligible children, however civil partners and 'nominated' dependent partners pensions are based on post 5<sup>th</sup> April 1988 membership only. If a member dies within ten years of their retirement (or up to age 75), a single lump sum payment is made of ten times the member's annual pension, less any pension paid since retirement. For a member who retired prior to 1<sup>st</sup> April 2008 and dies within five years of their retirement, a single lump sum payment is made of five times the member's annual pension less any pension paid since retirement. The surviving spouse is entitled to an annual pension based on 1/160ths accrual of the member's membership.

### **Supplementary Pensions**

Scheme members may purchase additional pension of up to a maximum of £5,000 per annum, in blocks of £250. As an alternative, Scheme members may increase their benefits by paying Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs). The AVC provider, appointed by the County Council as the administering authority, is Prudential.

## **SUMMARY OF LGPS CONTRIBUTIONS AND BENEFITS TO 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH 2008**

The department for Communities and Local Government (CLG) issued amended regulations to replace the existing scheme with a 'New Look' scheme from the 1<sup>st</sup> April 2008. Prior to this the key features were as follows:

Membership of the LGPS is available to all contracted employees of participating employers whether whole time, part time or casual.

National legislation and regulation cover the LGPS including the benefit entitlements of Scheme participants and their families. Such benefits are not linked to the investment performance of the Fund. Key features of the contributions payable and the benefits available are outlined below:

### **Contributions**

Employees contribute 6% of their pensionable pay towards their pension, the exception being manual workers who were Fund members before 1 April 1998 who pay 5%.

### **Benefits**

The normal retirement age for Scheme members is 65 but employees in the Scheme prior to 1 April 1998 can retire at 60 provided they have 25 years' service. Retirement before these ages, other than on ill-health grounds, is not possible without the permission of the employer.

### **Annual Pensions**

Pensions are calculated at a rate of 1/80<sup>th</sup> of the employee's average 'final' pay in their last twelve months of employment for each year of pensionable service. Pensions for persons aged 55 and over are linked to the movement in inflation.

### **Lump Sum Payments**

A member receives a tax free lump sum payment in retirement of three times their pension, with an option to take a bigger lump sum by exchanging part of their pension. Up to 25% of the capital value of a member's pension can be taken as tax free cash.

### **Ill Health Retirement**

Benefits are as for normal retirement but with additional years added dependent on the length of pensionable membership.

### **Death-benefits**

Death in service attracts a lump sum grant equivalent to up to twice final pensionable pay. An annual pension is payable to the surviving spouse and any eligible children. For death after retirement a single payment is made of five times the member's annual pension (less any pension paid since retirement). The surviving spouse is entitled to an annual pension of up to 50% of the member's pension for the rest of their life.

## **Supplementary Pensions**

Scheme members may purchase additional membership within the Scheme up to a maximum of 6 2/3<sup>rd</sup> years. As an alternative, Scheme members may increase their benefits by paying Additional Voluntary Contributions, up to limits prescribed in scheme rules, to an AVC provider appointed by the County Council as the administering authority. The Lincolnshire AVC provider is Prudential plc.

### **The principal points of contact in respect of questions about the LGPS are:**

**Pension Fund  
and  
Investments**      Jo Ray, Pension Fund Manager  
Lincolnshire County Council, County Offices, Newland, Lincoln, LN1 1YL  
Tel: 01522 553656  
Email : jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk

**Pensions  
Administration**      West Yorkshire Pension Fund  
WYPF, PO Box 67, Bradford, BD1 1UP  
Tel: 01274 434999  
Email: pensions@WYPF.org.uk

## **PENSION FUND KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS – POLICY AND REPORT**

As an administering authority of the Local Government Pension Scheme, Lincolnshire County Council recognises the importance of ensuring all staff and individuals charged with the financial management and decision making with regard to the pension fund, are fully equipped with the knowledge and skills to discharge the duties and responsibilities allocated to them. Within the management of the Pension Fund, LCC seeks to appoint individuals who are both capable and experienced, and will provide and arrange training for staff and individuals involved to enable them to acquire and maintain an appropriate level of expertise, knowledge and skills.

An annual training plan is agreed by the Pensions Committee each April, setting out what training will be covered over the coming year and relating it back to the CIPFA Knowledge and Skills Frameworks. Knowledge and skills are acquired and maintained through the regular Pensions Committees, as well as through additional training sessions targeting specific areas and attendance at seminars and conferences. In addition, all members are offered the opportunity to attend the three-day fundamentals training arranged by the Local Government Association and all new members receive a one-to-one training session with the Pension Fund Manager.

The County Finance Officer, the delegated S151 Officer, is responsible for ensuring that policies and strategies are implemented.

### **Activity in 2015/16**

A full training plan was taken to Pensions Committee in April 2015 to identify training requirements over the coming year. The training plan was linked to specific areas within the CIPFA Knowledge and Skills Framework.

The 6 areas within the Knowledge and Skills Framework are:

1. Pensions Legislative and Governance Context
2. Pensions Auditing and Accounting Standards
3. Financial Services Procurement and Relationship Management
4. Investment Performance and Risk Management
5. Financial Markets and Products Knowledge
6. Actuarial Methods, Standards and Practices

The table below details the various areas covered in training and Committee presentations during the year, and the areas within the Knowledge and Skills Framework that they relate to.

| <b>Date</b>  | <b>Topic</b>   | <b>KSF area(s)</b>   |
|--|--|--|
| <b>28<sup>th</sup> May 2015</b><br>Committee<br>topics | External Manager Presentations   | 1<br>4,5   |
| <b>16<sup>th</sup> Jul 2015</b><br>Committee<br>topics | Independent Advisor Market Update<br>Fund Update<br>Investment Management Report<br>Pensions Administration Report<br>Annual Report and Accounts<br>Internal Manager Presentation<br>Annual Property Report<br>Draft Fund Report and Accounts<br>Policies Review Report<br>Risk Register Annual Review | 4,5<br>1,3,4<br>4,5<br>1<br>2<br>4<br>4,5<br>2<br>1<br>1,4 |
| <b>8<sup>th</sup> Oct 2015</b><br>Committee<br>topics  | Independent Advisor Market Update<br>Fund Update<br>Investment Management Report<br>Pensions Administration Report<br>External Manager Presentation<br>Audit Governance Report<br>Annual Fund Performance Report   | 4,5<br>1,3,4<br>4,5<br>1<br>4<br>2<br>4                    |
| <b>10<sup>th</sup> Dec 2015</b><br>Committee<br>topics | External Manager Presentations   | 4,5  |
| <b>7<sup>th</sup> Jan 2016</b><br>Committee<br>topics  | Independent Advisor Market Update<br>Fund Update<br>Investment Management Report<br>Pensions Administration Report<br>Pension Fund Policies<br>TPR's Code of Practice<br>LGPS Asset Pooling  | 4,5<br>1,3,4<br>4,5<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                    |
| <b>28<sup>th</sup> Jan 2016</b><br>Training            | Triennial Valuation  | 6  |

|   |   |                                    |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
|   | LGPS Asset Pooling  | 1                                  |
| <b>7<sup>th</sup> Apr 2016</b><br>Committee<br>topics | Independent Advisor Market Update<br>Fund Update<br>Investment Management Report<br>Pensions Administration Report<br>Annual Training Plan and Policy<br>LGPS Asset Pooling | 4,5<br>1,3,4<br>4,5<br>1<br>1<br>1 |

As the officer responsible for ensuring that the training policies and strategies are implemented, the County Finance Officer can confirm that the officers and individuals charged with the financial management of and the decision making for the Pension Fund collectively possess the requisite knowledge and skills necessary to discharge those duties and decisions required during the reporting period.

**LINCOLNSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL PENSION FUND ACCOUNT & NET ASSETS  
STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH 2016**

|  | See<br>Note | 2014/15<br>£000  | 2015/16<br>£000  |
|--|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Contributions and Benefits</b>                            |             |                  |                  |
| Contributions Receivable                                     | 8           | 82,503           | 85,292           |
| Transfers in   | 9           | 6,372            | 7,077            |
|  |             | <b>88,875</b>    | <b>92,369</b>    |
| Benefits Payable   | 10          | 78,057           | 80,745           |
| Leavers  | 11          | 34,458           | 2,649            |
|  |             | <b>112,515</b>   | <b>83,394</b>    |
| <b>Net additions from dealings with fund members</b>         |             | <b>(23,640)</b>  | <b>8,975</b>     |
| Management Expenses  | 12          | 10,992           | 11,035           |
| <b>Returns on Investments</b>                                |             |                  |                  |
| Investment Income  | 13          | 26,619           | 27,895           |
| Profit (Loss) on Forward Deals & Currency Deals              | 17          | (4,419)          | (18,003)         |
| Change in Market Value of Investments                        | 15          | 177,023          | (5,058)          |
| <b>Net returns on investments</b>                            |             | <b>199,493</b>   | <b>4,834</b>     |
| Net increase in the Fund during the year                     |             | 164,861          | 2,773            |
| Opening net assets of the Fund                               |             | 1,591,422        | 1,756,283        |
| <b>Closing net assets of the Fund</b>                        |             | <b>1,756,283</b> | <b>1,759,056</b> |
| <b>Net Assets statement as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2014</b> |             |                  |                  |
| <b>Investments</b>   | 15          |                  |                  |
| Equities   |             | 972,857          | 951,839          |
| Pooled Investments:  |             |                  |                  |
| Property   |             | 189,640          | 199,306          |
| Private Equity   |             | 73,692           | 56,339           |
| Fixed Interest   |             | 194,083          | 191,741          |
| Index Linked Bonds   |             | 34,466           | 35,858           |
| Equities   |             | 88,445           | 99,033           |
| Alternatives   |             | 164,801          | 183,434          |
| Cash Deposits  |             | 25,695           | 25,570           |
| Other Investment Balances                                    | 18          | 473              | 2,021            |
|  |             | <b>1,744,152</b> | <b>1,745,141</b> |
| <b>Current Assets and Liabilities</b>                        |             |                  |                  |
| Cash Balances  |             | 7,855            | 8,328            |
| Debtors  | 19          | 4,005            | 7,417            |
| Long Term Debtors  | 19          | 2,132            | 1,706            |
| Creditors  | 19          | (1,861)          | (3,536)          |
|  |             | <b>12,131</b>    | <b>13,915</b>    |
|  |             | <b>1,756,283</b> | <b>1,759,056</b> |

## Notes to the Pension Fund Account

### 1 Pension Fund Account

The Lincolnshire Pension Fund (the Fund) is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme and Lincolnshire County Council is the Administering Authority. Benefits are administered by West Yorkshire Pension Fund (WYPF) in a shared service arrangement.

#### **General**

The scheme is governed by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. The Fund is administered in accordance with the following secondary legislation:

- the LGPS Regulations 2013 (as amended)
- the LGPS (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended)
- the LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009.

It is a contributory defined benefit pension scheme to provide pensions and other benefits for pensionable employees of Lincolnshire County Council, the district councils in Lincolnshire and a range of other scheduled and admitted bodies within the county. Teachers, police officers and fire-fighters are not included as they come within other national pension schemes.

The Fund is overseen by the Lincolnshire County Council Pensions Committee.

#### **Membership**

Membership of the LGPS is automatic for eligible employees, but they are free to choose whether to remain in the scheme or make their own personal arrangements outside of the scheme

Organisations participating in the Fund include:

- Scheduled bodies, which are local authorities and similar bodies whose staff are automatically entitled to be members.

- Admitted bodies, which are other organisations that participate in the Fund under an admission agreement between the Fund and the relevant organisation. Admitted bodies include charitable organisations and similar bodies or private contractors undertaking a local authority function following outsourcing to the private sector.

There are 197 contributing employer organisations in the Fund including the County Council (a list of scheduled employers is shown at note 28) and the membership numbers are shown below:

|  | <b>31 Mar<br/>2015</b> | <b>31 Mar<br/>2016</b> |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| Number of employers with active members  | 185                    | 197                    |
| <b>Number of employees in the scheme</b> |                        |                        |
| Lincolnshire County Council              | 10,679                 | 12,868                 |
| Other employers                          | 10,583                 | 12,583                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>21,262</b>          | <b>25,451</b>          |
| <br>                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Number of pensioners</b>              |                        |                        |
| Lincolnshire County Council              | 10,664                 | 12,232                 |
| Other employers                          | 6,600                  | 6,049                  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>17,264</b>          | <b>18,281</b>          |

| <b>Number of deferred pensioners</b> |               |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Lincolnshire County Council          | 18,872        | 20,752        |
| Other employers                      | 8,705         | 6,866         |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>27,577</b> | <b>27,618</b> |

## Funding

Benefits are funded by contributions and investment earnings. Contributions are made by active members of the Fund in accordance with LGPS Regulations 2013 and range from 5.5% to 12.5% of pensionable pay. Employer contributions are set based on triennial actuarial funding valuations. The last valuation was 31 March 2013, and employer contribution rates were set ranging from 15.1% to 28.7% of pensionable pay. In addition, a number of employers are paying deficit contributions as cash payments.

Following the EU Referendum on 23rd June 2016, and the vote to leave the EU (Brexit), assurance has been gained from the Fund's Actuary that the approach to the 2016 valuation will progress as normal. It will continue to be transparent about measurement but to take a long term view of the management of the investments. Measurement will not be impacted as market conditions as at 31 March 2016 are used.

It is be impossible to predict what will happen in the medium term with any degree of accuracy. However, LGPS funds have the advantage of being long term investors and are therefore better equipped to ride out short term volatility.

## Benefits

From 1 April 2014, the scheme became a career average scheme, whereby members accrue benefits based on their pensionable pay in that year at an accrual rate of 1/49th. Accrued pension is updated annually in line with the Consumer Price Index.

Prior to 1<sup>st</sup> April 2014, pension benefits under the LGPS are based on final pensionable pay and length of pensionable service, summarised below:

|          | <b>Service pre 1<sup>st</sup> April 2008</b>   | <b>Service post 31<sup>st</sup> March 2008</b>  |
|----------|--|---|
| Pension  | Each year is worth 1/80 x final pensionable salary.  | Each year is worth 1/60 x final pensionable salary.   |
| Lump Sum | Automatic lump sum of 3/80 x salary.<br>In addition, part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up. | No automatic lump sum.<br>Part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up. |

There are a range of other benefits provided under the scheme including early retirement, disability pensions and death benefits. For more details, please refer to our shared pensions website, at [www.wyph.org.uk](http://www.wyph.org.uk).

## **2 Basis of Preparation**

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Fund's transactions for the 2015/16 financial year and its position at year end as at 31 March 2016. The accounts have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015-16, which is based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector.

The accounts summarise the transactions of the Fund and report on the net assets available to pay pension benefits due. The accounts do not take into account liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the period end. These liabilities are dealt with through the periodic actuarial valuations of the Fund and are reflected in the levels of employers' contributions determined by these valuations.

The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently to all periods presented within these financial statements.

## **3 Significant Accounting Policies**

### **Fund account - revenue recognition**

#### **Contributions income**

- Normal contributions, both from the members and from the employer, are accounted for on an accruals basis at the percentage rate recommended by the Fund actuary in the payroll period to which they relate.
- Employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the day on which they are payable under the schedule of contributions set by the Fund actuary or on receipt if earlier than due date.
- Employer augmentation contributions and pension strain contributions are accounted for in the period in which the liability arises. Any amount due in year but unpaid will be classed as a current financial asset.

#### **Transfers to and from other schemes**

Transfer values represent the amounts received and paid during the year for members who have either joined or left the Fund during the financial year and are calculated in accordance with the relevant regulations. Transfers in/out are accounted for when received/paid, which is normally when the member liability is accepted or discharged.

#### **Investment Income**

Dividends, interest, stock lending and other investment income have been accrued for in the accounts where amounts were known to be due at the end of the accounting period.

### **Fund account - expense items**

#### **Benefits payable**

Pensions and lump sum benefits payable are included in the accounts at the time of payment.

#### **Taxation**

The Fund is a registered public service scheme under section 1(1) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a Fund expense as it arises.

### **Management expenses**

The code does not require any breakdown of pension fund administrative expenses. However, in the interests of greater transparency, the Council discloses its pension fund management expenses in accordance with the CIPFA guidance Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Costs.

### **Administrative expenses**

All administrative expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs of the pensions administration team are charged to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and charged as expenses to the Fund.

### **Oversight and Governance**

All oversight and governance expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs associated with the governance and oversight are charged directly to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and charged as expenses to the Fund.

### **Investment expenses**

All investment management expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis.

Fees for the external investment managers and custodian are agreed in the respective mandates governing their appointments. Broadly, these are based on the market value of the investments under their management and therefore increase and decrease as the value of the investments change.

In addition, the Fund has negotiated with the following managers that an element of their fee be performance related:

- Invesco Asset Management - Global Equities (ex UK)
- Schroder Investment Management - Global Equities
- Threadneedle Asset Management – Global Equities
- Morgan Stanley Investment Management Ltd - Alternative Investments

During the year, the fee terms with Neptune Investment Management, who manage a Global Equities mandate, were amended to remove the performance fee element.

Where an investment manager's fee invoice has not been received by the financial year end, an estimate based upon the market value of their mandate is used for inclusion in the Fund accounts.

The costs of the Council's in-house fund management team are charged to the Fund.

Fees on investments where the cost is deducted at source have been included within investment expenses and an adjustment made to the change in market value of investments.

### **Net assets statement**

#### **Financial assets**

Financial assets are included in the net assets statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. A financial asset is recognised in the net asset statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the contractual acquisition of the asset. From this date, any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the asset are recognised by the Fund.

The values of investments as shown in the net assets statement have been determined as follows:

**Market Quoted investments** – The value of an investment for which there is a readily available market price is determined by the bid market price ruling on the final day of the accounting period.

**Fixed Interest Securities** – These are recorded at net market value based on current yields.

**Unquoted Investments** – The fair value of investments for which market quotations are not readily available is determined as follows:

Valuations of delisted securities are based on the last sale price prior to delisting, or where subject to liquidation, the amount the Council expects to receive on wind-up, less estimated realisation costs.

Securities subject to takeover offer – the value of the consideration offered under the offer, less realisation costs.

Directly held investments include investments in limited partnerships, shares in unlisted companies, trusts and bonds. Other unquoted securities typically include pooled investments in property, infrastructure, debt securities and private equity. The valuation of these pools or directly held securities is undertaken by the investment manager or responsible entity and advised as a unit or security price. The valuation standards followed in these valuations adhere to industry guidelines or to standards set by the constituent documents of the pool or the management agreement.

Investments in unquoted property and infrastructure pooled funds are valued at the net asset value or a single price advised by the fund manager.

Investments in private equity funds and unquoted limited partnerships are valued based on the Fund's share of the net assets in the private equity or limited partnership using the latest financial statements published by the respective fund managers in accordance with the guidelines set out by the British Venture Capital Association.

Limited partnerships – Fair value is based on the net asset value ascertained from periodic valuations provided by those controlling the partnership.

Pooled investment vehicles – These are valued at closing bid price if both bid and offer prices are published; or if single priced, at the closing single price. In the case of pooled investment vehicles that are accumulation funds, change in market value also includes income which is reinvested in the fund, net of withholding tax.

Transaction costs are included in the purchase and sale costs of investments and are identified in the notes to the accounts.

### **Foreign currency transactions**

Dividend, interest, purchases and sales of investments in foreign currencies have been accounted for at the spot rates at the date of the transaction. End of year spot market exchange rates are used to value cash balances held in foreign currency bank accounts, market values of overseas investments and purchases and sales outstanding at the end of the reporting period. The exchange rates used at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 are shown in note 29.

### **Derivatives**

The Fund uses derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to certain risks arising from its investment activities. The Fund does not hold derivatives for speculative purposes.

Derivative contracts are priced at fair value and open contracts are included within the other investment balances.

The value of futures contracts is determined using the exchange prices at the reporting date. Amounts due from or owed to the broker are the amounts outstanding in respect of the initial margin and variation margin.

The future value of forward currency contracts is based on market forward exchange rates at the year end date and determined as the gain or loss that would arise if the outstanding contract were matched at the year end with an equal and opposite contract.

### **Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash comprises of cash in hand, deposits and includes amounts held by external managers. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and are subject to minimum risk of changes in value.

### **Financial liabilities**

Financial liabilities are included in the net assets statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. A financial liability is recognised in the net asset statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the liability. From this date, any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised by the Fund.

### **Prior Period Adjustments**

The Code requires prior period adjustments to be made when material omissions or misstatements are identified (by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period). Such errors include the effects of mathematical mistakes, mistakes in applying accounting policies, oversights or misinterpretations of facts, and fraud.

The following disclosures will be made:

- the nature of the prior period error;
- for each prior period presented, to the extent practicable, the amount of the correction for each financial statement line item affected, and
- the amount of the correction at the beginning of the earliest prior period presented.

Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change. They do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

### **Changes in Accounting Policies**

Changes in accounting policy may arise through changes to the Code or changes instigated by the Council. For changes brought in through the Code, the Pension Fund will disclose the information required by the Code. For other changes we will disclose: the nature of the change; the reasons why; report the changes to the current period and each prior period presented and the amount of the adjustment relating to periods before those presented. If retrospective application is impracticable for a particular prior period, we will disclose the circumstances that led to the existence of that condition and a description of how and from when the change in accounting policy has been applied.

### **4 Actuarial Valuation**

An actuarial valuation of the Fund undertaken as at 31 March 2013 indicated that the Fund's assets were £1,495m and covered 71.5% of the Funds liabilities. This compared with assets of £1,204m at the valuation as at 31 March 2010, which covered 76% of the Fund's liabilities. The main actuarial assumptions for the 2013 valuation were as follows:

|                                   | Nominal<br>per annum<br>% | Real<br>per annum<br>% |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Investment Return                 |                           |                        |
| - Equities                        | 4.6                       | 2.1                    |
| - Bonds                           | 3.0                       |                        |
| Rate of Pensionable pay inflation | 3.8                       | 1.3                    |
| Rate of Price inflation           | 2.5                       |                        |

The Fund is valued using the projected unit method, which is consistent with the aim of achieving a 100% funding level. The changes in contribution rates resulting from the actuarial valuation as at 31 March 2013 were effective from April 2014. The contribution rates have been set by the Actuary to target a funding level, for most employers, on an ongoing basis of 100% over a period of up to 20 years. The next actuarial valuation will be undertaken as at 31 March 2016. A copy of the Fund Valuation report can be obtained from the Council's website.

### **5 Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits**

Below is the note provided by the Fund's Actuary, Hymans Robertson, to provide the Actuarial present value of the promised retirement benefits, as required under the Code. The report titled 'Actuarial Valuation as at 31 March 2015 for IAS19 purposes' referred to in the note can be obtained from the Pensions and Treasury Management section at the County Council.

#### **Pension Fund Accounts Reporting Requirement**

##### Introduction

CIPFA's Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2015/16 requires administering authorities of LGPS funds that prepare pension fund accounts to disclose what IAS26 refers to as the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits.

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is to be calculated similarly to the defined benefit obligation under IAS19. There are three options for its disclosure in pension fund accounts:

- showing the figure in the Net Assets Statement, in which case it requires the statement to disclose the resulting surplus or deficit;
- as a note to the accounts; or
- by reference to this information in an accompanying actuarial report.

If an actuarial valuation has not been prepared at the date of the financial statements, IAS26 requires the most recent valuation to be used as a base and the date of the valuation disclosed. The valuation should be carried out using assumptions in line with IAS19 and not the Pension Fund's funding assumptions.

I have been instructed by the Administering Authority to provide the necessary information for Lincolnshire Pension Fund, which is in the remainder of this note.

##### Balance sheet

| <b>Present value of Promised Benefits</b> | <b>31 Mar 2016</b> | <b>31 Mar 2015</b> |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | <b>£m</b>          | <b>£m</b>          |
| Active members                            | 1,373              | 1,400              |
| Deferred pensioners                       | 491                | 557                |

|            |       |       |
|------------|-------|-------|
| Pensioners | 900   | 996   |
| Total      | 2,764 | 2,953 |

Liabilities have been projected using a roll forward approximation from the latest formal funding valuation as at 31 March 2013. The approximation involved in the roll forward model means that the split of scheme liabilities between the three classes of member may not be reliable. However, I am satisfied the aggregate liability is a reasonable estimate of the actuarial present value of benefit promises. I have not made any allowance for unfunded benefits.

The above figures include both vested and non-vested benefits, although the latter is assumed to have a negligible value.

It should be noted the above figures are appropriate for the Administering Authority only for preparation of the accounts of the Pension Fund. They should not be used for any other purpose (i.e. comparing against liability measures on a funding basis or a cessation basis).

#### Assumptions

The assumptions used are those adopted for the Administering Authority's IAS19 report as required by the Code of Practice. These are given below. I estimate the impact of the change of assumptions to 31 March 2016 is to decrease the actuarial present value by £278m.

#### Financial Assumptions

My recommended financial assumptions are summarised below:

| Year ended                      | 31 Mar 2016<br>% p.a. | 31 Mar 2015<br>% p.a. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Inflation/Pension Increase rate | 2.2                   | 2.4                   |
| Salary Increase Rate*           | 3.2                   | 3.8                   |
| Discount Rate                   | 3.5                   | 3.2                   |

#### Longevity assumption

As discussed in the accompanying report, the life expectancy assumption is based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CMI\_2010 model, assuming the current rate of improvements has reached a peak and will converge to a long term rate of 1.25% p.a. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are summarised below:

|                    | Males      | Females    |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Current Pensioners | 22.2 years | 24.4 years |
| Future Pensioners* | 24.5 years | 26.8 years |

\*Future pensioners are assumed to be aged 45 at the most recent formal valuation as at 31 March 2013.

Please note that the assumptions are identical to last year's IAS26 disclosure for the Fund.

#### Commutation assumption

An allowance is included for future retirements to elect to take 25% of the maximum additional tax-free cash up to HMRC limits for pre-April 2008 service and 63% of the maximum tax-free cash for post-2008 service.

## Professional notes

This paper accompanies my covering report titled 'Actuarial Valuation as at 31 March 2016 for IAS19 purposes'. The covering report identifies the appropriate reliances and limitations for the use of the figures in this paper, together with further details regarding the professional requirements and assumptions.



Anne Cranston AFA  
28 April 2016  
For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP

### **6 Assumptions Made and Major Sources of Uncertainty**

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported for assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date and the amounts reported for the revenues and expenses during the year. Estimates and assumptions are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, the nature of estimation means that the actual outcomes could differ from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the accounts for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

|  | <b>Uncertainties</b>  | <b>Effect if actual results differ from assumptions</b>   |
|--|---|---|
| Actual present value of promised retirement benefits | Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on investments. A firm of consulting actuaries are engaged to provide expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. | The effects of changes in the individual assumptions can be measured. For example:<br><br>1) a 0.5% increase in the discount rate assumption would result in a decrease of the pension liability of £267m.<br><br>2) a 0.25% increase in assumed earnings inflation would increase the value of liabilities by approximately £49m.<br><br>3) a 0.5% increase in the pension increase rate would increase the value of liabilities by approximately £194m. |

|                |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|
|                |   | 4) a one-year increase in assumed life expectancy would increase the liability by approximately £83m.                             |
| Private Equity | Private Equity investments are valued at fair value in accordance with British Venture Capital Association guidelines. These investments are not publicly listed and as such there is a degree of estimation involved in the valuation. | The total private equity investments in the Fund are £56m. There is a risk that these may be over or understated in the accounts. |

## **7 Pension Fund Investments 2015/16**

The strategic asset allocation for the investment of the Fund, as agreed by the Pensions Committee, is detailed below.

| <b>Asset allocation</b>                        |        |
|--|--------|
| UK Equities                                    | 20.0%  |
| Global Equities                                | 40.0%  |
| Property                                       | 11.5%  |
| Fixed Interest                                 | 13.5%  |
| Alternative Investments (incl. Private Equity) | 15.0%  |
|  | 100.0% |

Surplus funds are invested in a wide variety of UK and overseas companies, Government Securities, property and other investments, in line with a Statement of Investment Principles. The assets are managed in a number of active and passive investment portfolios. Investment performance is monitored by the Pensions Committee of the County Council.

| <b>Fund manager</b>             | <b>31-Mar 2015</b> |          | <b>31-Mar 2016</b> |          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|
|                                 | <b>£m</b>          | <b>%</b> | <b>£m</b>          | <b>%</b> |
| <b>EXTERNALLY MANAGED</b>       |                    |          |                    |          |
| Invesco                         | 362                | 21       | 367                | 21       |
| Neptune                         | 92                 | 5        | 82                 | 5        |
| Schroders                       | 90                 | 5        | 89                 | 5        |
| Threadneedle                    | 91                 | 5        | 95                 | 5        |
| Morgan Stanley (Global Brands)  | 89                 | 5        | 99                 | 6        |
| Morgan Stanley (Alternatives)   | 175                | 8        | 187                | 10       |
| Morgan Stanley (Private Equity) | 77                 | 7        | 62                 | 4        |
| Blackrock                       | 116                | 7        | 120                | 7        |
| BMO                             | 112                | 6        | 108                | 6        |
| <b>INTERNALLY MANAGED</b>       |                    |          |                    |          |
| Pooled Investments:             |                    |          |                    |          |
| Property                        | 194                | 11       | 202                | 12       |
| UK Equity                       | 346                | 20       | 333                | 19       |

The Pension Fund Statement of Recommended Practice was amended with effect from 2008/09 to require that managers report valuations at closing prices (either bid or last traded), rather than mid prices that had previously been used. The managers within the Pension Fund have reported their year end valuations at either bid or fair value, as detailed in the table below.

| Fund Manager              | Valuation Pricing |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>EXTERNALLY MANAGED</b> |                   |
| Invesco                   | Bid               |
| Neptune                   | Bid               |
| Schroders                 | Bid               |
| Threadneedle              | Bid               |
| Morgan Stanley            | Bid/Fair Value    |
| Blackrock                 | Bid               |
| BMO                       | Bid               |
| <b>INTERNALLY MANAGED</b> |                   |
| Property                  | Bid/Fair Value    |
| UK Equity                 | Bid               |

The Fund lends stock to third parties under a stock lending agreement with the Fund's custodian, JP Morgan. The total amount of stock on loan at the year-end was £38,865,694 and this value is included in the net assets statement to reflect the Funds continuing economic interest in the securities on loan. As security for the stocks on loan, the Fund was in receipt of collateral at the year end valued at £42,486,145, which represented 109.3% of the value of securities on loan.

Income received from stock lending activities, before costs, was £476,966 for the year ending 31 March 2016 and is included within the 'Investment Income' figure detailed on the Pension Fund Account.

## **8 Contributions Receivable**

Contributions receivable are analysed below:

|                           | 2014/15<br>£000 | 2015/16<br>£000 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Employers</b>          |                 |                 |
| Normal                    | 56,897          | 57,734          |
| Deficit Funding           | 5,465           | 7,793           |
| Additional - Augmentation | 1,446           | 1,119           |
| <b>Members</b>            |                 |                 |
| Normal                    | 18,577          | 18,551          |
| Additional years          | 107             | 95              |
|                           | <b>82,503</b>   | <b>85,292</b>   |

These contributions are analysed by type of Member Body as follows:

|                             | 2014/15<br>£000 | 2015/16<br>£000 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Lincolnshire County Council | 35,356          | 36,864          |
| Scheduled Bodies            | 40,522          | 42,713          |
| Admitted Bodies             | 4,695           | 5,715           |

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| <b>82,503</b> | <b>85,292</b> |
|---------------|---------------|

### **9 Transfers In**

|   | <b>2014/15<br/>£000</b> | <b>2015/16<br/>£000</b> |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Individual transfers from other schemes | 6,732                   | 7,077                   |
| Bulk transfers in from other schemes    | 0                       | 0                       |
|   | <b>6,732</b>            | <b>7,077</b>            |

There were no material outstanding transfers due to the Pension Fund as at 31 March 2016

### **10 Benefits Payable**

|   | <b>2014/15<br/>£000</b> | <b>2015/16<br/>£000</b> |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Pensions                                    | 63,097                  | 64,624                  |
| Commutations & Lump Sum Retirement Benefits | 12,337                  | 14,405                  |
| Lump Sum Death Benefits                     | 1,266                   | 1,716                   |
|   | <b>78,057</b>           | <b>80,745</b>           |

These benefits are analysed by type of Member Body as follows:

|                             | <b>2014/15<br/>£000</b> | <b>2015/16<br/>£000</b> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Lincolnshire County Council | 41,623                  | 43,281                  |
| Scheduled Bodies            | 32,477                  | 34,512                  |
| Admitted Bodies             | 3,957                   | 2,952                   |
|                             | <b>78,057</b>           | <b>80,745</b>           |

### **11 Payments to and on account leavers**

|                                       | <b>2014/15<br/>£000</b> | <b>2015/16<br/>£000</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Individual transfers to other schemes | 3,726                   | 2,574                   |
| Bulk transfers to other schemes       | 30,638                  | 0                       |
| Refunds to members leaving service    | 94                      | 75                      |
|                                       | <b>34,458</b>           | <b>2,649</b>            |

There were no material outstanding transfers due from the Pension Fund as at 31 March 2016.

## **12 Management Expenses**

The analysis of the costs of managing the Lincolnshire Pension Fund during the period has been prepared in accordance with CIPFA guidance.

The external Audit fee for the year was £27,915 and is included within the oversight and governance costs below.

|                                  | <b>2014/15</b> | <b>2015/16</b> |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  | <b>£000</b>    | <b>£000</b>    |
| Administrative Costs             | 1,289          | 1,654          |
| Investment Management Expenses   | 3,127          | 9,030          |
| Oversight and Governance Costs   | 391            | 351            |
| <b>Total Management Expenses</b> | <b>4,807</b>   | <b>11,035</b>  |

A further breakdown of the investment management expenses is shown below.

|   | <b>2014/15</b> | <b>Restatement</b> | <b>2014/15</b>  | <b>2015/16</b> |
|---|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|   | <b>£000</b>    |                    | <b>restated</b> | <b>£000</b>    |
| Transaction Costs                           | 0              | 839                | 839             | 664            |
| Management Fees                             | 3,027          | 4,105              | 7,132           | 7,397          |
| Performance Related Fees                    | 0              | 962                | 962             | 531            |
| Custody Fees                                | 100            | 279                | 379             | 438            |
| <b>Total Investment Management Expenses</b> | <b>3,127</b>   | <b>6,185</b>       | <b>9,312</b>    | <b>9,030</b>   |

The comparator figures for 2014/15 were restated to comply with CIPFA's Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Costs. The restatement reflects:

- reclassifying £0.962m to the new expense category of Performance Related Fees for costs previously charged to Management Fees.
- grossing up for investment management fees, transaction costs and custody fees previously netted off against asset values.

## **13 Investment Income**

|                    | <b>2014/15</b> | <b>2015/16</b> |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                    | <b>£000</b>    | <b>£000</b>    |
| Equities           | 25,369         | 26,458         |
| Pooled Investments |                |                |
| Property           | 895            | 899            |
| Alternatives       | (6)            | 0              |
| Cash deposits      | 59             | 55             |
| Stock Lending      | 302            | 483            |
|                    | <b>26,619</b>  | <b>27,895</b>  |

Analysis of Investment Income Accrued 31 March 2016

|                            | UK           | Non-UK       | Global     | Total        |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Equities                   | 2,602        | 1,463        | 841        | 4,907        |
| Bonds                      | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| Property (direct holdings) | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| Alternatives               | 287          | 0            | 0          | 287          |
| Cash and Equivalents       | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| Other                      | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>2,889</b> | <b>1,463</b> | <b>841</b> | <b>5,194</b> |

Analysis of Investment Income Accrued 31 March 2015

|                            | UK           | Non-UK       | Global     | Total        |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Equities                   | 2,552        | 1,346        | 818        | 4,716        |
| Bonds                      | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| Property (direct holdings) | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| Alternatives               | 254          | 0            | 0          | 254          |
| Cash and Equivalents       | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| Other                      | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>2,806</b> | <b>1,346</b> | <b>818</b> | <b>4,970</b> |

**14 Taxes on Income**

|                            | 2014/15<br>£000 | 2015/16<br>£000 |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Withholding tax - Equities | 1,114           | 1,057           |
|                            | <b>1,114</b>    | <b>1,057</b>    |

**15 Investments**

|                    | Value at<br>31/03/2015<br>£000 | Purchases<br>at Cost<br>£000 | Sales<br>Proceeds<br>£000 | Change in<br>Market Value<br>£000 | Value at<br>31/03/2016<br>£000 |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Equities           | 972,857                        | 302,531                      | 280,881                   | (42,668)                          | 951,839                        |
| Pooled Investments |                                |                              |                           |                                   |                                |
| Property           | 189,640                        | 2,766                        | 8,972                     | 15,872                            | 199,306                        |
| Private Equity     | 73,692                         | 3,450                        | 32,271                    | 11,467                            | 56,338                         |
| Fixed Interest     | 194,083                        | 1,926                        | 2,986                     | (1,282)                           | 191,741                        |
| Index Linked Bonds | 34,466                         | 0                            | 0                         | 1,393                             | 35,859                         |
| Equities           | 88,445                         | 0                            | 906                       | 11,494                            | 99,033                         |
| Alternatives       | 164,801                        | 81,006                       | 61,039                    | (1,334)                           | 183,434                        |
|                    | <b>1,717,984</b>               | <b>391,679</b>               | <b>387,055</b>            | <b>(5,058)</b>                    | <b>1,717,550</b>               |
| Cash Deposits      | 25,695                         |                              |                           |                                   | 25,570                         |

|                              |                  |                |                |                |                  |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Other Investment Balances    | 473              |                |                |                | 2,021            |
| Current Assets & Liabilities | 12,131           |                |                |                | 13,915           |
|                              | <b>1,756,283</b> | <b>391,679</b> | <b>387,055</b> | <b>(5,058)</b> | <b>1,759,056</b> |

|                              | Value at<br>31/03/2014<br>£000 | Purchases<br>at Cost<br>£000 | Sales<br>Proceeds<br>£000 | Change in<br>Market Value<br>£000 | Value at<br>31/03/2015<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Equities                     | 880,027                        | 334,616                      | 349,377                   | 107,591                           | 972,857                        |
| Pooled Investments           |                                |                              |                           |                                   |                                |
| Property                     | 174,701                        | 3,323                        | 12,329                    | 23,945                            | 189,640                        |
| Private Equity               | 83,313                         | 1,555                        | 23,767                    | 12,591                            | 73,692                         |
| Fixed Interest               | 168,971                        | 21,392                       | 3,232                     | 6,952                             | 194,083                        |
| Index Linked Bonds           | 29,623                         | 1,845                        | 3,338                     | 6,336                             | 34,466                         |
| Equities                     | 74,715                         | 0                            | 803                       | 14,533                            | 88,445                         |
| Alternatives                 | 125,936                        | 122,982                      | 89,192                    | 5,075                             | 164,801                        |
|                              | <b>1,537,286</b>               | <b>485,713</b>               | <b>482,038</b>            | <b>177,023</b>                    | <b>1,717,984</b>               |
| Cash Deposits                | 38,836                         |                              |                           |                                   | 25,695                         |
| Other Investment Balances    | 4,365                          |                              |                           |                                   | 493                            |
| Current Assets & Liabilities | 10,935                         |                              |                           |                                   | 12,131                         |
|                              | <b>1,591,422</b>               | <b>485,713</b>               | <b>482,038</b>            | <b>177,023</b>                    | <b>1,756,283</b>               |

#### Geographical Analysis of Fund Assets as at 31 March 2016

|                            | UK<br>£'000    | Non-UK<br>£'000 | Global<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000   |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Equities                   | 325,544        | 346,828         | 360,500         | 1,050,872        |
| Bonds                      | 35,858         | 23,774          | 167,967         | 227,599          |
| Property (direct holdings) | 0              | 0               | 0               | 0                |
| Alternatives               | 181,013        | 71,757          | 186,309         | 439,079          |
| Cash and Equivalents       | 23,667         | 0               | 0               | 25,570           |
| Other                      | 0              | 0               | 0               | 0                |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>566,082</b> | <b>460,359</b>  | <b>714,776</b>  | <b>1,743,120</b> |

#### Geographical Analysis of Fund Assets as at 31 March 2015

|                            | UK<br>£'000    | Non-UK<br>£'000 | Global<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000   |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Equities                   | 344,094        | 358,688         | 358,521         | 1,061,303        |
| Bonds                      | 34,465         | 23,380          | 170,703         | 228,548          |
| Property (direct holdings) | 0              | 0               | 0               | 0                |
| Alternatives               | 170,750        | 88,606          | 168,777         | 428,133          |
| Cash and Equivalents       | 25,695         | 0               | 0               | 25,695           |
| Other                      | 0              | 0               | 0               | 0                |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>575,004</b> | <b>470,674</b>  | <b>698,001</b>  | <b>1,743,679</b> |

An analysis of the type of pooled investment vehicles is given below:

|                              |                             | 2014/15<br>£000 | 2015/16<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Property                     | Unit Trusts                 | 133,426         | 145,608         |
|                              | Other managed funds (LLP's) | 56,214          | 56,698          |
| Private Equity               | Other managed funds (LLP's) | 73,692          | 56,338          |
| Fixed Interest               | Other managed funds         | 194,083         | 191,741         |
| Index linked gilts           | Other managed funds         | 34,466          | 35,859          |
| Equities                     | Other managed funds         | 88,445          | 99,033          |
| Alternatives                 | Other managed funds         | 164,801         | 183,434         |
| <b>Total Pooled Vehicles</b> |                             | <b>745,127</b>  | <b>765,711</b>  |

It is required to disclose where there is a concentration of investment (other than in UK Government Securities) which exceeds 5% of the total value of the net assets of the scheme. The three investments that fall into this category as follows:

| Investment                             | 2014/15<br>Value<br>(£000) | % of<br>net<br>assets | 2015/16<br>Value<br>(£000) | % of<br>net<br>assets |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| BMO Absolute Return Bond Fund          | 112,371                    | 6.4                   | 108,036                    | 6.2                   |
| Morgan Stanley Alternative Investments | 164,801                    | 9.4                   | 183,434                    | 10.7                  |
| Morgan Stanley Global Brands           | 88,445                     | 5.0                   | 99,033                     | 5.7                   |

## **16 Analysis of Derivatives**

The holding in derivatives is used to hedge exposures to reduce risk in the fund. The use of any derivatives is managed in line with the investment management agreements of the various investment managers.

The only direct derivative exposure that the Fund has is in forward foreign currency contracts. In order to maintain appropriate diversification and to take advantage of overseas investment returns, a significant proportion of the Fund's quoted equity portfolio is in overseas stock markets. To reduce the volatility associated with fluctuating currency rates, the Fund has appointed two active currency overlay managers. Record Currency Management and HSBC Trinkaus & Burkhardt each overlay half of the value of the Global Equity ex UK portfolio managed by Invesco.

| Settlement  | Currency Bought | Local Value<br>000 | Currency Sold | Local Value<br>000 | Asset Value<br>£000 | Liability Value<br>£000 |                 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Up to one month   | EUR             | 288                | GBP           | 227                | 1                   | -                       |                 |
|   | GBP             | 13                 | AUD           | 24                 | -                   | -                       |                 |
|   | GBP             | 16                 | HKD           | 183                | -                   | -                       |                 |
|   | GBP             | 24                 | JPY           | 3,856              | -                   | -                       |                 |
| Over one month  | CHF             | 39,900             | GBP           | 27,991             | 1,171               | -                       |                 |
|   | EUR             | 116,600            | GBP           | 86,800             | 5,996               | -                       |                 |
|   | GBP             | 882                | CAD           | 1,669              | -                   | (16)                    |                 |
|   | GBP             | 27,712             | CHF           | 39,900             | -                   | (1,451)                 |                 |
|   | GBP             | 101,430            | EUR           | 136,376            | -                   | (7,054)                 |                 |
|   | GBP             | 82,524             | JPY           | 14,108,080         | -                   | (5,030)                 |                 |
|   | GBP             | 452,892            | USD           | 663,062            | -                   | (8,079)                 |                 |
|   | JPY             | 8,947,070          | GBP           | 51,403             | 4,139               | -                       |                 |
|   | USD             | 404,800            | GBP           | 273,399            | 7,969               | -                       |                 |
| <b>Total</b>  |                 |                    |               |                    | <b>19,276</b>       | <b>(21,630)</b>         |                 |
| <b>Net forward currency contracts at 31 March 2016</b>  |                 |                    |               |                    |                     | <b>(2,354)</b>          |                 |
| <b>Prior year comparative</b>                           |                 |                    |               |                    |                     |                         |                 |
| <b>Open forward currency contracts at 31 March 2015</b> |                 |                    |               |                    |                     | <b>18,669</b>           | <b>(23,494)</b> |
| <b>Net forward currency contracts at 31 March 2015</b>  |                 |                    |               |                    |                     | <b>(4,825)</b>          |                 |

### 17 Profit (Loss) on Forward Deals and Currency Exchange

The profit or loss from any forward deals and from currency exchange is a result of the normal trading of the Fund's managers who manage multi-currency portfolios. It also includes the unrealised loss of £3.8m (unrealised loss of £0.5m in 2014/15) from the Fund's two Currency Overlay Managers.

### 18 Other Investment Balances

|                              |           | 2014/15<br>£000 | 2015/16<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Dividends Receivable         |           | 3,830           | 3,627           |
| Recoverable Tax              |           | 1,100           | 1,521           |
| Outstanding Foreign Exchange |           | (4,825)         | (2,354)         |
| Outstanding Stock Lending    |           | 30              | 35              |
| Unsettled Trades             | Purchases | (1,796)         | (1,307)         |
|                              | Sales     | 2,134           | 499             |
|                              |           | <b>473</b>      | <b>2,021</b>    |

## **19 Current Assets and Liabilities**

Debtors are recorded in the accounts when income due to the Pension Fund, for example from sales of investments or dividend payments, has not actually been received. Debtors include a figure of £4,017,538 for contributions due from employers (2014/15 £2,495,177). Long term debtors are amounts due to the Pension Fund that will not be received within 12 months. The Pension fund only has one long term debtor, the Magistrates Court, who are funding the cost of their pensioner and deferred member liabilities over a 10 year period. Similarly, creditors are recorded where services supplied to the Pension Fund, or purchases of investments have been made by 31 March, but payment is not made until the following financial year.

As required by the Code, creditors and debtors are split by type below:

|                                       | <b>2014/15</b> | <b>2015/16</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                       | <b>£000</b>    | <b>£000</b>    |
| <b>Debtors</b>                        |                |                |
| Central Government Bodies             | 1,683          | 1,512          |
| Other Local Authorities               | 1,466          | 5,079          |
| NHS Bodies                            | 0              | 0              |
| Public Corporations and Trading Funds | 141            | 133            |
| Other Entities and individuals        | 715            | 693            |
|                                       | <b>4,005</b>   | <b>7,417</b>   |
| <b>Long Term Debtors</b>              |                |                |
| Central Government Bodies             | 2,131          | 1,705          |
| Other Local Authorities               | 0              | 0              |
| NHS Bodies                            | 0              | 0              |
| Public Corporations and Trading Funds | 0              | 0              |
| Other Entities and individuals        | 0              | 0              |
|                                       | <b>2,131</b>   | <b>1,705</b>   |
| <b>Creditors</b>                      |                |                |
| Central Government Bodies             | (667)          | (560)          |
| Other Local Authorities               | (87)           | (1,291)        |
| NHS Bodies                            | 0              | 0              |
| Public Corporations and Trading Funds | (1,106)        | (1,664)        |
| Other Entities and individuals        | (1)            | (21)           |
|                                       | <b>(1,861)</b> | <b>(3,536)</b> |

## **20 Contingent Liabilities and Contractual Commitments**

Investment commitments have been made to a number of pooled vehicles that make private equity or property investments. At the year end, the value of outstanding commitments to the 23 investment vehicles amounted to £21,218,559.

## **21 Contingent Assets**

Five admitted body employers in the Fund hold insurance bonds or equivalent cover to guard against the possibility of being unable to meet their pension obligations. These arrangements are drawn in favour of the Pension Fund and payment will only be triggered in the event of employer default.

## **22 Impairment Losses**

The Fund has no recognised impairment losses.

## **23 Additional Voluntary Contributions**

Scheme members may make additional contributions to enhance their pension benefits. All Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVC) are invested in a range of investment funds managed by the Prudential plc. At the year end, the value of AVC investments (excluding any final bonus) amounted to £9,094,945 (£9,233,388 in 2014/15). Member contributions of £993,508 (£1,217,147 in 2014/15) were received by the Prudential in the year to 31st March and £1,512,818.50 (£1,135,251 in 2014/15) was paid out to members. The value of AVC funds and contributions received in the year are not included in the Fund Account and Net Assets Statement.

## **24 Dividend Tax Claims**

During the financial year 2006/07, the County Council lodged a number of claims with HM Revenue and Customs for the recovery of dividend tax credits relating to earlier years. Claims to the value of £793,497 relate to Foreign Income Dividends paid by UK companies and certain dividends paid by overseas companies. The claims are based on interpretations of European Union law and a number of recent relevant judgements. The County Council is participating with other pension funds in progressing a legal test case to support the claims.

During the financial year 2009/10, the County Council lodged a claim with HM Revenue and Customs for the recovery of withholding tax suffered on manufactured overseas dividends. This is a tax imposed on overseas dividends due to the Pension Fund when the stock is on loan to another party, through the stock lending service provided by the Fund's custodian, JP Morgan. The value of the claim is approximately £714,000 and relates to the periods from 2004/05 to 2008/09. In 2010/11 a top-up claim was submitted for the year 2009/10, for approximately £278,000. No additional claims were made in this area in 2012/13, however top-up claims for the period from 1st April 2011 to 31st March 2013 were made in May 2013, for £377,253. As with the tax claim detailed in the paragraph above, the County Council is participating with other pension funds in progressing a legal test case to support the claims.

During the financial year 2011/12, the County Council lodged a claim with the relevant tax authorities for the recovery of withholding tax suffered on overseas dividends from Spain (approx. £101,000) and Germany (approx. £165,000), covering the periods from 2007-2010. In Spain repayments are increasingly being seen and a repayment of €79,565 was received in April 2015. After this repayment, the only quarter outstanding is Q4 2007.

It is expected that resolution of these claims will take a number of years and, if unsuccessful, the Fund could incur a share of the costs of the Commissioners of the Inland Revenue.

## **25 Related Party Transactions**

In accordance with Financial Reporting Standard 8 'Related Party Disclosures' material transactions with related parties not disclosed elsewhere are detailed below:-

Under legislation introduced in 2003/04, Councillors have been entitled to join the Scheme, however this changed from the 1<sup>st</sup> April 2014 and no new Councillors are now able to join the scheme. Councillors who are current members will cease to be in the scheme following the end of

their term as Councillor. Committee member M Leaning of the Pensions Committee currently receives pension benefits from the Fund. Committee members M Allan, R Phillips P Wood and A Antcliff are contributing members of the Pension Fund as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016.

No senior officers responsible for the administration of the Fund have entered into any contract, other than their contract of employment with the Council, for the supply of goods or services to the Fund.

The Treasury Management section of the County Council acts on behalf of the Pension Fund to manage the cash position held in the Pension Fund bank account. This is amalgamated with the County Council's cash and lent out in accordance with the Council's Treasury Management policies. During the year, the average balance in the Pension Fund bank account was £6,981.6m and interest of £52k was earned over the year.

Lincolnshire County Council paid contributions of £26.3m into the Pension Fund during the year.

Paragraph 3.9.4.2 of the Code exempts local authorities from the key management personnel disclosure requirements of IAS24, on the basis that the disclosure requirements for officer remuneration and members' allowances detailed in section 3.4 of the Code (which are derived from the requirements of Regulations 7(2)-(4) of the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2011 and Regulation 7A of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2005) satisfy the key management and personnel disclosure requirements of paragraph 16 of IAS24. This applies in equal measure to the accounts of Lincolnshire Pension Fund.

The disclosures required by Regulation 7(2)-(4) of the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations can be found in the main accounts of Lincolnshire County Council at note 47. This can be found on the Council's website at [www.lincolnshire.gov.uk](http://www.lincolnshire.gov.uk).

## **26 Financial Instruments**

### **Classification of financial instruments**

Accounting policies describe how different asset classes of financial instruments are measured, and how income and expenses, including fair value gains and losses, are recognised. The following table analyses the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities (excluding cash) by category and net asset statement heading. No financial assets were reclassified during the accounting period.

|                         | <b>2014/15</b>   |   | <b>2015/16</b>  |  |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|--|
|                         | <b>Designated<br/>as fair<br/>value<br/>through<br/>profit &amp;<br/>loss<br/>£000</b> | <b>Loans &amp;<br/>receivables<br/>£000</b> | <b>Financial<br/>liabilities<br/>at<br/>amortised<br/>cost<br/>£000</b> | <b>Designated<br/>as fair<br/>value<br/>through<br/>profit &amp;<br/>loss<br/>£000</b> |
|                         |  |   |   | <b>Loans &amp;<br/>receivables<br/>£000</b>  |
|                         |  |   |   | <b>Financial<br/>liabilities<br/>at<br/>amortised<br/>cost<br/>£000</b>                |
| <b>Financial Assets</b> |  |   |   |  |
| Equities                | 972,857  |   |   | 951,839  |
| Pooled Investments:     |  |   |   |  |

|                              |                  |               |                |                  |               |                |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Property                     | 189,640          |               |                | 199,306          |               |                |
| Private Equity               | 73,692           |               |                | 56,339           |               |                |
| Fixed Interest               | 194,083          |               |                | 191,741          |               |                |
| IL Bonds                     | 34,466           |               |                | 35,858           |               |                |
| Equities                     | 88,445           |               |                | 99,033           |               |                |
| Alternatives                 | 164,801          |               |                | 183,434          |               |                |
| Cash                         |                  | 33,550        |                |                  | 33,898        |                |
| Other Inv. Balances          | 25,763           |               |                | 24,958           |               |                |
| Debtors                      |                  | 6,137         |                |                  | 9,123         |                |
|                              | <b>1,743,747</b> | <b>39,687</b> | -              | <b>1,742,508</b> | <b>43,021</b> | -              |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b> |                  |               |                |                  |               |                |
| Other Inv. Balances          | (25,290)         |               |                | (22,937)         |               |                |
| Creditors                    |                  |               | (1,861)        |                  |               | (3,536)        |
|                              | <b>(25,290)</b>  | -             | <b>(1,861)</b> | <b>(22,937)</b>  | -             | <b>(3,536)</b> |
|                              | <b>1,718,457</b> | <b>39,687</b> | <b>(1,861)</b> | <b>1,719,571</b> | <b>43,021</b> | <b>(3,536)</b> |

#### Net gains and losses on financial instruments

|  | 2014/15<br>£000 | 2015/16<br>£000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Financial Assets</b>                          |                 |                 |
| Fair value through profit & loss                 | 170,838         | (5,058)         |
| Loans and receivables                            |                 |                 |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost |                 |                 |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>                     |                 |                 |
| Fair value through profit & loss                 | (4,825)         | (2,354)         |
| Loans and receivables                            |                 |                 |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost |                 |                 |
|  | <b>166,013</b>  | <b>(7,412)</b>  |

#### Valuation of financial instruments carried at fair value

The valuation of financial instruments has been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values.

##### Level 1

Financial instruments at Level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed interest, quoted index linked securities and unit trusts.

Listed investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value of the investment is based on the bid market quotation of the relevant stock exchange.

##### Level 2

Financial instruments at Level 2 are those where quoted prices are not available; for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

### Level 3

Financial instruments at Level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data.

Such instruments would include unquoted equity investments, which are valued using various valuation techniques that require significant judgement in determining appropriate assumptions.

The values of the investment in private equity are based on valuations provided by the managers to the private equity funds in which the Lincolnshire Fund has invested.

These valuations are prepared in accordance with the Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines (US investments), and the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines (non US investments) which follow the valuation principles of IFRS and US GAAP. Valuations are shown to the latest valuation date available and adjusted for cash flow where required to 31st March 2015.

The value for the alternatives investments with Morgan Stanley are provided by the underlying managers within the pool of investments and assurance is provided by Morgan Stanley on the quality of the valuations.

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities grouped into Level 1 to 3, based on the level at which fair value is observable.

| Values at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2016            | Level 1<br>£000  | Level 2<br>£000 | Level 3<br>£000 | Total<br>£000    |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>Financial Assets</b>                          |                  |                 |                 |                  |
| Fair value through profit & loss                 | 1,303,429        | 199,306         | 293,773         | 1,742,508        |
| Loans and receivables                            | 43,021           |                 |                 | 43,021           |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost |                  |                 |                 |                  |
| <b>Total Financial Assets</b>                    | <b>1,346,450</b> | <b>199,306</b>  | <b>293,773</b>  | <b>1,785,529</b> |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |
| Fair value through profit & loss                 |                  | (22,937)        |                 | (22,937)         |
| Loans and receivables                            |                  |                 |                 |                  |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost | (3,536)          |                 |                 | (3,536)          |
| <b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>               | <b>(3,536)</b>   | <b>(22,937)</b> |                 | <b>(26,473)</b>  |
| <b>Net Financial Assets</b>                      | <b>1,342,914</b> | <b>176,369</b>  | <b>293,773</b>  | <b>1,759,056</b> |

| Values at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2015            | Level 1<br>£000  | Level 2<br>£000 | Level 3<br>£000 | Total<br>£000    |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>Financial Assets</b>                          |                  |                 |                 |                  |
| Fair value through profit & loss                 | 1,315,614        | 189,640         | 238,493         | 1,743,747        |
| Loans and receivables                            | 39,687           |                 |                 | 39,687           |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost |                  |                 |                 |                  |
| <b>Total Financial Assets</b>                    | <b>1,355,301</b> | <b>189,640</b>  | <b>238,493</b>  | <b>1,783,434</b> |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>                     |                  |                 |                 |                  |
| Fair value through profit & loss                 |                  | (25,290)        |                 | (25,290)         |
| Loans and receivables                            |                  |                 |                 | -                |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost | (2,800)          | (1,861)         |                 | (4,661)          |
| <b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>               | <b>(1,861)</b>   | <b>(25,290)</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>(27,151)</b>  |
| <b>Net Financial Assets</b>                      | <b>1,353,440</b> | <b>164,350</b>  | <b>238,493</b>  | <b>1,756,283</b> |

## **27 Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments**

The Fund's primary long-term risk is that its assets will fall short of its liabilities (i.e. the promised benefits payable to members). Therefore, the aim of investment risk management is to minimise the risk of an overall reduction in the value of the Fund and to maximise the opportunity for gains across the Fund. This is achieved through asset diversification to reduce exposure to market risk (price risk, currency risk and interest rate risk) and credit risk to an acceptable level. In addition, the Fund manages its liquidity risk to ensure there is sufficient liquidity to meet the Fund's forecast cashflows.

### **Market Risk**

Market risk is the loss from fluctuations in equity and commodity prices, interest and foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. The Fund is exposed to market risk from its investment activities, particularly through its equity holdings. The level of risk exposure depends on market conditions, expectations of future prices and yield movements and the asset mix.

To mitigate market risk, the Pension Fund invests in a diversified pool of assets to ensure a reasonable balance between different categories, having taken advice from the Fund's Investment Consultant. The management of the assets is split between a number of managers with different performance targets and investment strategies. Risks associated with the strategy and investment returns are included as part of the quarterly reporting to the Pensions Committee where they are monitored and reviewed.

### **Price risk**

Price risk represents the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or foreign exchange risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual instrument or its issuer or factors affecting all such instruments in the market.

The Fund is exposed to share price risk. This arises from investments held by the Fund for which the future price is uncertain. All securities investments present a risk of loss of capital. The maximum risk resulting from financial instruments is determined by the fair value of the financial instrument. To mitigate this price risk, each manager is expected to maintain a diversified portfolio within their allocation.

### **Price risk - sensitivity analysis**

Following analysis of historical data and expected investment return during the financial year, in consultation with a fund manager, the Fund has determined that the following movements in market price are reasonably possible for the 2016/17 reporting period.

| <b>Asset Type</b>       | <b>Potential market movements (+/-)</b> |
|-------------------------|---|
| UK Equities             | 18.4%                                   |
| Overseas Equities       | 14.6%                                   |
| UK Bonds                | 6.7%                                    |
| UK Index Linked         | 8.5%                                    |
| Overseas Bonds          | 8.0%                                    |
| Private Equity          | 18.4%                                   |
| Alternative Investments | 10.0%                                   |
| Property                | 5.8%                                    |

The potential price changes disclosed above are broadly consistent with a one standard deviation movement in the value of assets. The analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, remain the same.

Had the market price of the Fund's investments increased/decreased in line with the above, the change in net assets available to pay benefits would have been as follows (the prior year comparative is shown below):

| <b>Asset Type</b>                             | <b>Value at<br/>31/03/2016<br/>£000</b> | <b>Percentage<br/>Change<br/>%</b> | <b>Value on<br/>Increase<br/>£000</b> | <b>Value on<br/>Decrease<br/>£000</b> |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Cash deposits                                 | 25,270                                  | 0.0                                | 25,570                                | 25,570                                |
| UK Equities                                   | 347,676                                 | 18.4                               | 411,648                               | 411,648                               |
| Overseas Equities                             | 703,195                                 | 14.6                               | 805,861                               | 805,861                               |
| UK Bonds                                      | 83,706                                  | 6.7                                | 89,314                                | 89,314                                |
| UK Index Linked                               | 35,858                                  | 8.5                                | 38,906                                | 38,906                                |
| Overseas Bonds                                | 108,036                                 | 8.0                                | 116,679                               | 116,679                               |
| Private Equity                                | 56,339                                  | 18.4                               | 66,705                                | 66,705                                |
| Alternative Investments                       | 183,434                                 | 10.0                               | 201,777                               | 201,777                               |
| Property                                      | 199,306                                 | 5.8                                | 210,866                               | 210,866                               |
| Dividends Accrued                             | 3,628                                   | 0.0                                | 3,628                                 | 3,628                                 |
| Recoverable Tax                               | 1,521                                   | 0.0                                | 1,521                                 | 1,521                                 |
| Outstanding FX                                | (2,354)                                 | 0.0                                | (2,354)                               | (2,354)                               |
| Outstanding Stock Lending                     | 35                                      | 0.0                                | 35                                    | 35                                    |
| Unsettled Purchases                           | (1,307)                                 | 0.0                                | (1,307)                               | (1,307)                               |
| Unsettled Sales                               | 498                                     | 0.0                                | 498                                   | 498                                   |
| <b>Total assets available to pay benefits</b> | <b>1,745,141</b>                        |                                    | <b>1,969,348</b>                      | <b>1,520,934</b>                      |

| <b>Asset Type</b>                             | <b>Value at<br/>31/03/2015<br/>£000</b> | <b>Percentage<br/>Change<br/>%</b> | <b>Value on<br/>Increase<br/>£000</b> | <b>Value on<br/>Decrease<br/>£000</b> |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Cash deposits                                 | 25,695                                  | 0.0                                | 25,695                                | 25,695                                |
| UK Equities                                   | 361,374                                 | 12.0                               | 404,739                               | 318,009                               |
| Overseas Equities                             | 699,928                                 | 10.7                               | 774,820                               | 625,036                               |
| UK Bonds                                      | 81,712                                  | 7.5                                | 87,840                                | 75,584                                |
| UK Index Linked                               | 34,466                                  | 10.0                               | 37,913                                | 31,019                                |
| Overseas Bonds                                | 112,371                                 | 9.0                                | 122,484                               | 102,258                               |
| Private Equity                                | 73,692                                  | 10.7                               | 81,577                                | 65,807                                |
| Alternative Investments                       | 164,801                                 | 10.0                               | 181,281                               | 148,321                               |
| Property                                      | 189,640                                 | 5.8                                | 200,639                               | 178,641                               |
| Dividends Accrued                             | 3,830                                   | 0.0                                | 3,830                                 | 3,830                                 |
| Recoverable Tax                               | 1,100                                   | 0.0                                | 1,100                                 | 1,100                                 |
| Outstanding FX                                | (4,825)                                 | 0.0                                | (4,825)                               | (4,825)                               |
| Outstanding Stock Lending                     | 30                                      | 0.0                                | 30                                    | 30                                    |
| Unsettled Purchases                           | (1,796)                                 | 0.0                                | (1,796)                               | (1,796)                               |
| Unsettled Sales                               | 2,134                                   | 0.0                                | 2,134                                 | 2,134                                 |
| <b>Total assets available to pay benefits</b> | <b>1,580,487</b>                        |                                    | <b>1,917,462</b>                      | <b>1,570,842</b>                      |

### Interest rate risk

The Fund invests in financial assets for the primary purpose of obtaining a return on investments. These investments are subject to interest rate risks, which represent the risk that the fair value or future cashflows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes to market interest rates. The Fund's direct exposure to interest rate movements as at 31 March 2016 and 31 March 2015 is set out below. These disclosures present interest rate risk based on the underlying financial assets at fair values.

| <b>Asset Type</b>                | <b>31/03/2015<br/>£000</b> | <b>31/03/2016<br/>£000</b> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Cash deposits                    | 25,695                     | 25,570                     |
| Cash balances                    | 7,855                      | 8,328                      |
| Pooled Fixed Interest Securities | 228,549                    | 227,599                    |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>262,099</b>             | <b>261,497</b>             |

### Interest rate risk - sensitivity analysis

The analysis that follows assumes that all other variables, in particular exchange rates, remain constant, and shows the effect in the year on the net assets available to pay benefits of a +/- 1% change in interest rates.

| <b>Asset Type</b>                | <b>Value at</b>            | <b>Change in Year</b> |                     |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                                  | <b>31/03/2016<br/>£000</b> | <b>+1%<br/>£000</b>   | <b>-1%<br/>£000</b> |
| Cash deposits                    | 25,570                     | 25,826                | 25,314              |
| Cash balances                    | 8,328                      | 8,411                 | 8,245               |
| Pooled Fixed Interest Securities | 227,599                    | 229,835               | 225,283             |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>261,457</b>             | <b>264,072</b>        | <b>258,842</b>      |

| <b>Asset Type</b>                | <b>Value at</b>            | <b>Change in Year</b> |                     |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                                  | <b>31/03/2015<br/>£000</b> | <b>+1%<br/>£000</b>   | <b>-1%<br/>£000</b> |
| Cash deposits                    | 25,695                     | 25,952                | 25,438              |
| Cash balances                    | 7,855                      | 7,934                 | 7,776               |
| Pooled Fixed Interest Securities | 228,549                    | 230,834               | 226,264             |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>262,099</b>             | <b>264,720</b>        | <b>259,478</b>      |

### Currency risk

Currency risk represents the risk that the fair value of future cashflows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Fund is exposed to currency risk on financial instruments that are denominated in any currency other than sterling.

To assist in managing this risk and to reduce the volatility associated with fluctuating currency rates, the Fund has appointed two active currency overlay managers. Record Currency Management and HSBC Trinkaus & Burkhardt each overlay half of the value of the Global Equity ex UK portfolio managed by Invesco.

The following table summarises the Fund's currency exposure at 31 March 2016 and 31 March 2015.

| <b>Currency Exposure - Asset Type</b> | <b>31/03/2015<br/>£000</b> | <b>31/03/2016<br/>£000</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Overseas Equities (quoted)            | 611,483                    | 604,163                    |
| <b>Pooled Investments:</b>            |                            |                            |
| Overseas Property                     | 20,098                     | 18,747                     |
| Overseas Private Equity               | 72,484                     | 55,886                     |

|                         |                |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Overseas Fixed Interest | 112,371        | 108,036        |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>816,436</b> | <b>786,832</b> |

### Currency risk - sensitivity analysis

Following analysis of historical data, the Fund considers the likely volatility associated with foreign exchange rate movements to be 11%, as measured by one standard deviation (10% in 2014/15).

An 11% fluctuation in the currency is considered reasonable based on an analysis of long term historical movements in month-end exchange rates. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant.

An 11% strengthening/weakening of the pound against various currencies in which the Fund holds investments would increase/decrease the net assets available to pay benefits as follows:

| Currency Exposure - Asset Type | Value at       | Change in Year |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                | 31/03/2016     | +11%           | -11%           |
|                                | £000           | £000           | £000           |
| Overseas Equities (quoted)     | 604,163        | 670,621        | 537,705        |
| <b>Pooled Investments:</b>     |                |                |                |
| Overseas Property              | 18,747         | 20,809         | 16,685         |
| Overseas Private Equity        | 55,886         | 62,033         | 49,739         |
| Overseas Fixed Interest        | 108,036        | 119,920        | 96,152         |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>786,832</b> | <b>873,384</b> | <b>700,280</b> |

| Currency Exposure - Asset Type | Value at       | Change in Year |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                | 31/03/2015     | +11%           | -11%           |
|                                | £000           | £000           | £000           |
| Overseas Equities (quoted)     | 611,483        | 672,631        | 550,335        |
| <b>Pooled Investments:</b>     |                |                |                |
| Overseas Property              | 20,098         | 22,108         | 18,088         |
| Overseas Private Equity        | 72,484         | 79,732         | 65,236         |
| Overseas Fixed Interest        | 112,371        | 123,608        | 101,134        |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>816,436</b> | <b>898,080</b> | <b>734,792</b> |

### Credit Risk

Credit risk represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Fund to incur a financial loss.

The Fund is exposed to credit risk through securities lending, forward currency contracts and its daily treasury activities.

The securities lending programme is run by the Fund's custodian, JPMorgan, who manage and monitor the counterparty risk, collateral risk and the overall lending programme. The minimum level of collateral for securities on loan is 102%, however more collateral may be required depending upon the type of transaction. This level is assessed daily to ensure it takes account of market movements. To further mitigate risk, JPMorgan provide an indemnity to cover borrower default, overnight market risks, fails on return of loaned securities and entitlements to securities on loan. Securities lending is capped by investment regulations and statutory limits are in place to ensure that no more than 25% of eligible assets can be on loan at any one time.

Forward currency contracts are undertaken by the Fund's two currency overlay managers - Record and HSBC Trinkaus & Burkhardt. The responsibility for these deals therefore rests with the appointed managers. Full due diligence was undertaken prior to the appointment of these managers and they are regularly monitored and reviewed. Both managers are FSA regulated and meet the requirements set out in the LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009.

The Pension Fund's bank account is held at Barclays, which holds an A long term credit rating (or equivalent) across three ratings agencies and it maintains its status as a well-capitalised and strong financial organisation. The management of the cash held in this account is carried out by the Council's Treasury Manager, in accordance with an agreement signed by the Pensions Committee and the Council. The agreement stipulates that the cash is pooled with the Council's cash and managed in line with the policies and practices followed by the Council, as outlined in the CIPFA Code of Practice for Treasury Management in the Public Services and detailed in its Treasury Management Practices.

### **Liquidity risk**

Liquidity risk represents the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Council takes steps to ensure that the Fund has adequate cash resources to meet its commitments.

The Fund holds a working cash balance in its own bank account to cover the payment of benefits and other lump sum payments. At an investment level, the Fund holds a large proportion of assets in listed equities - instruments that can be liquidated at short notice, normally three working days. As at 31 March 2016, these assets totalled £1,278m, with a further £25.6m held in cash. Currently, the Fund is cash flow positive each month (i.e. the contributions received exceed the pensions paid). This position is monitored regularly and reviewed at least every three years alongside the Triennial Valuation.

An additional area of risk is in the outsourcing of services to third party service organisations.

The main service areas that the Pension Fund outsources, and the controls in place to monitor them, are:

### **Pensions Administration**

This service is performed by West Yorkshire Pension Fund (WYPF), through a shared service agreement. WYPF present to the Pensions Committee on a quarterly basis and both the County Finance Officer and the Pension Fund Manager sit on the Collaboration Board which meets quarterly.

### **Custody, Accounting and Performance Measurement**

JPMorgan are the Pension Fund's appointed Custodian, with responsibility for safeguarding the assets of the Fund. JPMorgan are a global industry leader, with more than \$15 trillion in assets under custody. They have been the Fund's Custodian since 2004, and were reappointed at the end of their seven year contract in March 2011. Monthly reconciliations of holdings are performed to ensure that the Custodian's records match those of the Managers. Regular meetings and conference calls are held to discuss performance, and quarterly key performance indicators are produced.

### **Fund Management**

The Fund appoints a number of segregated and pooled fund managers to manage portions of the Pension Fund. All appointments meet the requirements set out in the LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009. Managers report performance on a monthly basis to officers and performance is reported to the Pensions Committee on a quarterly basis. All segregated managers present in person to the Committee at least once a year. Regular meetings and

discussions are held between officers and managers.

## **28 Scheduled & Admitted Bodies**

### **Analysis of Active and Ceased Employers in the Fund**

|                | Active     | Ceased    | Total      |
|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Scheduled Body | 180        | 17        | 197        |
| Admitted Body  | 17         | 11        | 28         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>197</b> | <b>28</b> | <b>225</b> |

#### **County and District Councils**

Lincolnshire County Council  
(incl. LCC schools and CfBT)  
Boston Borough Council  
East Lindsey District Council  
City of Lincoln Council  
North Kesteven District Council  
South Holland District Council  
South Kesteven District Council  
West Lindsey District Council

#### **Internal Drainage Boards**

Black Sluice  
Lindsey Marsh  
North East Lindsey  
South Holland  
Upper Witham  
Welland and Deeping  
Witham First  
Witham Fourth  
Witham Third

#### **Parish and Town Councils**

Billingham PC  
Bourne TC  
Bracebridge Heath PC  
Cherry Willingham PC  
Crowland PC  
Deeping St James PC  
Gainsborough TC  
Greetwell PC  
Heighington PC  
Horncastle TC  
Ingoldmells PC  
Langworth PC  
Louth TC  
Mablethorpe and Sutton TC  
Market Deeping TC  
Metheringham PC  
Nettleham PC  
North Hykeham TC  
Pinchbeck PC  
Skegness TC  
Skellingthorpe PC

#### **Academies**

Alford Queen Elizabeth  
Beacon Primary  
Boston Grammar  
Boston High School  
Boston West Academy  
Boston Witham Federation  
Bourne Elsea Primary  
Bourne Abbey C of E  
Bourne Academy  
Bourne Grammar  
Bourne Westfield Primary  
Bracebridge Infant and Nursery  
Branston Community  
Branston Junior Academy  
Caistor Grammar  
Caistor Yarborough  
Carlton Academy  
Castle Wood Academy  
Charles Read Academy  
Cordeaux Academy  
Donington on Bain Primary School  
Ellison Boulters Academy  
Ermine Primary  
Fosse Way  
Gainsborough Benjamin Adlard  
Gainsborough Parish Church  
Giles Academy  
Gipsey Bridge Academy  
Grantham Ambergate  
Grantham Isaac Newton Primary  
Grantham Kings School  
Grantham Sandon  
Grantham Walton Girls  
Harrowby C of E Infants  
Hartsholme Academy  
Heighington Millfield Academy  
Hillcrest EY Academy  
Holbeach Primary  
Hogsthorpe Primary Academy  
Horncastle Banovallum  
Horncastle QE Grammar  
Huntingtower Community Primary  
Huttoft Primary Academy  
Nettleham Infants Academy  
North Kesteven School  
North Thoresby Primary  
Phoenix Family Academy  
Pinchbeck East C of E Primary  
Priory Federation of Academies  
Rauceby C of E  
Ruskington Academy  
Sir John Gleed  
Sir Robert Pattinson Academy  
Sir William Robertson  
Skegness Academy  
Skegness Grammar  
Skegness Infant Academy  
Skegness Junior Academy  
Sleaford Carres Grammar  
Sleaford Our Lady of Good Counsel  
Sleaford St Georges Academy  
Sleaford William Alvey  
Somercotes Academy  
Spalding Grammar  
Spalding Parish C of E Day School  
Spilsby Eresby  
Spilsby King Edward Academy  
St Giles Academy  
St John's Primary Academy  
Stamford Malcolm Sargent  
Stamford Queen Eleanor  
Stamford St Augustine's  
Stamford St Gilberts  
St Bernards Academy Louth  
St Lawrence Academy Horncastle  
St Thomas C of E Primary Boston  
Surfleet Primary  
Tattershall Gartree Community  
The Deepings Academy  
The Gainsborough Academy  
The Garth School  
The Priory School  
The Phoenix School  
Thomas Cowley Academy  
Thomas Middlecott Academy  
Tower Road Academy

Sleaford TC  
 Stamford TC  
 Sudbrooke PC  
 Washingborough PC  
 Woodhall Spa PC

**FE Establishments**

Bishop Grosseteste College  
 Boston College  
 Grantham College  
 Lincoln College  
 Stamford College

**Other Scheduled Bodies**

Acorn Free School  
 Compass Point  
 Lincolnshire Police Chief Constable  
 Police & Crime Commissioner

Ingoldsby Primary Academy  
 Ingoldmells Academy  
 John Spendluffe Tech. College  
 Keelby Primary Academy  
 Kesteven & Sleaford High  
 Kesteven and Grantham Academy  
 Kidgate Primary Academy  
 Kirkby La Thorpe  
 Lincoln Anglican Academies  
 Lincoln Castle Academy  
 Lincoln Christs Hospital School  
 Lincoln Our Lady of Lincoln  
 Lincoln St Hugh's  
 Lincoln St Peter & St Paul's  
 Lincoln UTC  
 Lincoln Westgate Academy  
 Ling Moor Academy  
 Little Gonerby C of E  
 Long Bennington C of E  
 Louth King Edward VI Grammar  
 Mablethorpe Primary Academy  
 Manor Leas Infant Academy  
 Manor Leas Junior Academy  
 Market Rasen De Aston School  
 Mercer's Wood Academy  
 Mount Street Academy  
 Monks Dyke Tennyson College  
 Monkshouse Primary School  
 National C of E Juniors

University Academy Holbeach  
 Utterby Primary  
 Wainfleet Magdalene Primary  
 Washingborough Academy  
 Welton St Mary's C of E  
 Welton William Farr CE  
 West Grantham Federation  
 Weston St Mary  
 White's Wood Academy  
 William Lovell Academy  
 Witham St Hughs Academy  
 Woodhall Spa Academy

**Admitted Bodies**

Acis Group  
 Active Nation  
 Adults Supporting Adult  
 BG (Lincoln) Ltd  
 Boston Mayflower  
 Edwards & Blake  
 G4S  
 Lincoln Arts Trust  
 Lincoln BIG  
 Lincs HIA  
 Lincs Sports Partnership  
 Kier Group (May Gurney)  
 Making Space  
 Magna Vitae  
 New Linx Housing  
 Serco  
 Vinci Construction UK Ltd

**29 Exchange Rates Applied**

The exchange rates used at 31st March 2016 per £1 sterling were:

|                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Australian Dollar  | 1.8684      |
| Brazilian Real     | 5.0938      |
| Canadian Dollar    | 1.8591      |
| Swiss Franc        | 1.3764      |
| Danish Krone       | 9.3970      |
| Euro               | 1.2613      |
| Hong Kong Dollar   | 11.1485     |
| Indonesian Rupiah  | 19,058.5978 |
| Israeli Shekel     | 5.4035      |
| Japanese Yen       | 161.5453    |
| Korean Won         | 1,643.6963  |
| Mexican Peso       | 24.6321     |
| Norwegian Krone    | 11.8883     |
| New Zealand Dollar | 2.0701      |
| Polish Zloty       | 5.3495      |
| Swedish Krona      | 11.6518     |

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Singapore Dollar   | 1.9355  |
| Thai Baht          | 50.5642 |
| Turkish Lira       | 4.0470  |
| Taiwan Dollar      | 46.2581 |
| US Dollar          | 1.4373  |
| South African Rand | 21.1398 |

**Independent auditor's report to the members of Lincolnshire Pension Fund on the pension fund financial statements published with the Pension fund annual report**



## **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE**

Additional information regarding the Pension Fund and the scheme is available by going to the shared service website below:

[www.wypf.org.uk](http://www.wypf.org.uk)

The following documents are included in this report, and can also be found by selecting Policy Statements on the home page, and then Lincolnshire Policies, on the WYPF shared website.

### **FUNDING STRATEGY STATEMENT**

This document is prepared in collaboration with the Fund's actuary, Hymans Robertson, and sets out the Fund's approach to funding its liabilities. It is reviewed in detail every three years.

### **STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT PRINCIPLES**

This document describes the key issues that govern the investment of the Pension Fund, and states the extent to which the Council's investment principles comply with six principles set out in a publication by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA), entitled 'Investment Decision Making and Disclosure in the Local Government Pension Scheme'.

### **COMMUNICATIONS POLICY**

This document details the methods of communication that the Pension Fund uses to comply with relevant legislation and to ensure that relevant individuals and employers receive accurate and timely information about their pension arrangements.

### **GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE STATEMENT**

This document details how the Pension Fund is governed, and sets out where it complies with best practice guidance as published by the Department for Communities and Local Government.

# Lincolnshire Pension Fund

Funding Strategy Statement

March 2015

# Contents

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| Funding Strategy Statement   |      |
| <a href="#">1 Introduction</a>   | 73   |
| <a href="#">2 Basic Funding issues</a>                                 | 76   |
| <a href="#">3 Calculating contributions for individual Employers</a>   | 80   |
| <a href="#">4 Funding strategy and links to investment strategy</a>    | 92   |
| <br>   |      |
| Appendices   |      |
| <br>   |      |
| <a href="#">Appendix A – Regulatory framework</a>                      | 94   |
| <a href="#">Appendix B – Responsibilities of key parties</a>           | 96   |
| <a href="#">Appendix C – Key risks and controls</a>                    | 98   |
| <a href="#">Appendix D – The calculation of Employer contributions</a> |      |
| 102  |      |
| <a href="#">Appendix E – Actuarial assumptions</a>                     |      |
| 105  |      |
| <a href="#">Appendix F – Glossary</a>                                  |      |
| 107  |      |

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 What is this document?

This is the Funding Strategy Statement (FSS) of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund (“the Fund”), which is administered by Lincolnshire County Council, (“the Administering Authority”).

It has been prepared by the Administering Authority in collaboration with the Fund’s actuary, Hymans Robertson LLP, and after consultation with the Fund’s employers and investment adviser. It is effective from 1<sup>st</sup> March 2014.

### 1.2 What is the Lincolnshire Pension Fund?

The Fund is part of the national Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS). The LGPS was set up by the UK Government to provide retirement and death benefits for local government employees, and those employed in similar or related bodies, across the whole of the UK. The Administering Authority runs the Lincolnshire Fund, in effect the LGPS for the Lincolnshire area, to make sure it:

receives the proper amount of contributions from employees and employers, and any transfer payments;

invests the contributions appropriately, with the aim that the Fund’s assets grow over time with investment income and capital growth;

uses the assets to pay Fund benefits to the members (as and when they retire, for the rest of their lives), and to their dependants (as and when members die), as defined in the LGPS Regulations. Assets are also used to pay transfer values and administration costs.

The roles and responsibilities of the key parties involved in the management of the Fund are summarised in [Appendix B](#).

### 1.3 Why does the Fund need a Funding Strategy Statement?

Employees’ benefits are guaranteed by the LGPS Regulations, and do not change with market values or employer contributions. Investment returns will help pay for some of the benefits, but probably not all, and certainly with no guarantee. Employees’ contributions are fixed in those Regulations also, at a level which covers only part of the cost of the benefits.

Therefore, employers need to pay the balance of the cost of delivering the benefits to members and their dependants.

The FSS focuses on how employer liabilities are measured, the pace at which these liabilities are funded, and how employers or pools of employers pay for their own liabilities. This statement sets out how the Administering Authority has balanced the conflicting aims of:

affordability of employer contributions,

transparency of processes,

stability of employers’ contributions, and

prudence in the funding basis.

There are also regulatory requirements for an FSS, as given in [Appendix A](#).

The FSS is a summary of the Fund's approach to funding its liabilities, and this includes reference to the Fund's other policies; it is not an exhaustive statement of policy on all issues. The FSS forms part of a framework of which includes:

- the LGPS Regulations;
- the Rates and Adjustments Certificate (confirming employer contribution rates for the next three years) which can be found in an appendix to the formal valuation report;
- the Fund's discretionary policies on admissions, cessations and bulk transfers;
- actuarial factors for valuing individual transfers, early retirement costs and the costs of buying added service; and
- the Fund's Statement of Investment Principles (see Section 4).

#### **1.4 How does the Fund and this FSS affect me?**

This depends who you are:

a member of the Fund, i.e. a current or former employee, or a dependant: the Fund needs to be sure it is collecting and holding enough money so that your benefits are always paid in full;

an employer in the Fund (or which is considering joining the Fund): you will want to know how your contributions are calculated from time to time, that these are fair by comparison to other employers in the Fund, and in what circumstances you might need to pay more. Note that the FSS applies to all employers participating in the Fund;

an Elected Member whose council participates in the Fund: you will want to be sure that the council balances the need to hold prudent reserves for members' retirement and death benefits, with the other competing demands for council money;

a Council Tax payer: your council seeks to strike the balance above, and also to minimise cross-subsidies between different generations of taxpayers.

#### **1.5 What does the FSS aim to do?**

The FSS sets out the objectives of the Fund's funding strategy, such as:

to ensure the long-term solvency of the Fund, using a prudent long term view. This will ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all members'/dependants' benefits as they fall due for payment;

to ensure that employer contribution rates are reasonably stable where appropriate;

to minimise the long-term cash contributions which employers need to pay to the Fund, by recognising the link between assets and liabilities and adopting an investment strategy which balances risk and return (**NB** this will also minimise the costs to be borne by Council Tax payers);

to reflect the different characteristics of different employers in determining contribution rates. This involves the Fund having a clear and transparent funding strategy to demonstrate how each employer can best meet its own liabilities over future years; and

to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the Council Tax payer from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations.

## 1.6 How do I find my way around this document?

In [Section 2](#) there is a brief introduction to some of the main principles behind funding, i.e. deciding how much an employer should contribute to the Fund from time to time.

In [Section 3](#) we outline how the Fund calculates the contributions payable by different employers in different situations.

In [Section 4](#) we show how the funding strategy is linked with the Fund's investment strategy.

In the [Appendices](#) we cover various issues in more detail if you are interested:

- A. the regulatory background, including how and when the FSS is reviewed,
- B. who is responsible for what,
- C. what issues the Fund needs to monitor, and how it manages its risks,
- D. some more details about the actuarial calculations required,
- E. the assumptions which the Fund actuary currently makes about the future,
- F. a [glossary](#) explaining the technical terms occasionally used here.

If you have any other queries please contact Jo Ray, Group Manager – Pensions and Treasury in the first instance at [jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk) or on 01522 553656.

## 2 Basic Funding issues

(More detailed and extensive descriptions are given in [Appendix D](#)).

### 2.1 How does the actuary calculate a contribution rate?

Employer contributions are normally made up of two elements:

- a) the estimated cost of future benefits being built up from year to year, referred to as the “*future service rate*”; plus
- b) an adjustment for the difference between the assets built up to date and the value of past service benefits, referred to as the “*past service adjustment*”. If there is a deficit the past service adjustment will be an increase in the employer’s total contribution; if there is a surplus there may be a reduction in the employer’s total contribution. Any past service adjustment will aim to return the employer to full funding over an appropriate period (the “deficit recovery period”).

### 2.2 How is a deficit (or surplus) calculated?

An employer’s “funding level” is defined as the ratio of:

the market value of the employer’s share of assets, to

the value placed by the actuary on the benefits built up to date for the employer’s employees and ex-employees (the “liabilities”). The Fund actuary agrees with the Administering Authority the assumptions to be used in calculating this value.

If this is less than 100% then it means the employer has a shortfall, which is the employer’s deficit; if it is more than 100% then the employer is said to be in surplus. The amount of deficit or shortfall is the difference between the asset value and the liabilities value.

A larger deficit will give rise to higher employer contributions. If a deficit is spread over a longer period then the annual employer cost is lower than if it is spread over a shorter period.

### 2.3 How are contribution rates calculated for different employers?

The Fund’s actuary is required by the Regulations to report the *Common Contribution Rate*, for all employers collectively at each triennial valuation, combining items (a) and (b) above. This is based on actuarial assumptions about the likelihood, size and timing of benefit payments to be made from the Fund in the future, as outlined in [Appendix E](#).

The Fund’s actuary is also required to adjust the *Common Contribution Rate* for circumstances specific to each individual employer. The sorts of specific circumstances which are considered are discussed in [Section 3](#). It is this adjusted contribution rate which the employer is actually required to pay, and the rates for all employers are shown in the Fund’s Rates and Adjustments Certificate.

In effect, the *Common Contribution Rate* is a notional quantity, as it is unlikely that any employer will pay that exact rate. Separate future service rates are calculated for each employer together with individual past service adjustments according to employer-specific circumstances.

Details of the outcome of the Actuarial Valuation as at 31 March 2013 can be found in the formal valuation report dated 21 March 2014, including an analysis at Fund Level of the *Common Contribution Rate*. Further details of individual employer contribution rates can also be found in the formal report.

## 2.4 What else might affect the employer's contribution?

Employer covenant and likely term of membership are also considered when setting contributions: more details are given in [Section 3](#).

For some employers it may be agreed to pool contributions, see [3.4](#).

Any costs of non ill-health early retirements must be paid by the employer, see [3.6](#).

If an employer is approaching the end of its participation in the Fund then its contributions may be amended appropriately, so that the assets meet (as closely as possible) the value of its liabilities in the Fund when its participation ends.

Employers' contributions are expressed as minima, with employers able to pay contributions at a higher rate. Account of the higher rate will be taken by the Fund Actuary at subsequent valuations.

## 2.5 What different types of employer participate in the Fund?

Historically the LGPS was intended for local authority employees only. However over the years, with the diversification and changes to delivery of local services, many more types and numbers of employers now participate. There are currently more employers in the Fund than ever before, a significant part of this being due to new academies.

In essence, participation in the LGPS is open to public sector employers providing some form of service to the local community. Whilst the majority of members will be local authority employees (and ex-employees), the majority of participating employers are those providing services in place of (or alongside) local authority services: academy schools, contractors, housing associations, charities, etc.

The LGPS Regulations define various types of employer as follows:

**Scheduled bodies** – councils, and other specified employers such as academies and further education establishments. These must provide access to the LGPS in respect of their employees who are not eligible to join another public sector scheme (such as the Teachers Scheme). These employers are so-called because they are specified in a schedule to the LGPS Regulations.

It is now possible for Local Education Authority schools to convert to academy status, and for other forms of school (such as Free Schools) to be established under the academies legislation. All such academies, as employers of non-teaching staff, become separate new employers in the Fund. As academies are defined in the LGPS Regulations as "Scheduled Bodies", the Administering Authority has no discretion over whether to admit them to the Fund, and the academy has no discretion whether to continue to allow its non-teaching staff to join the Fund. There has also been guidance issued by the DCLG regarding the terms of academies' membership in LGPS Funds.

**Designating employers** - employers such as town and parish councils are able to participate in the LGPS via resolution (and the Fund cannot refuse them entry where the resolution is passed). These employers can designate which of their employees are eligible to join the scheme.

Other employers are able to participate in the Fund via an admission agreement, and are referred to as 'admission bodies'. These employers are generally those with a "community of interest" with another scheme employer – **community admission bodies** ("CAB") or those providing a service on behalf of a scheme employer – **transferee admission bodies** ("TAB"). CABs will include housing associations and charities, TABs will generally be contractors. The Fund is able to set its criteria for participation by these employers and can refuse entry if the requirements as set out in the Fund's admissions policy are not met.

## 2.6 How does the Fund recognise that contribution levels can affect council and employer service provision, and council tax?

The Administering Authority and the Fund actuary are acutely aware that, all other things being equal, a higher contribution required to be paid to the Fund will mean less cash available for the employer to spend on the provision of services. For instance:

- Higher pension Fund contributions may result in reduced council spending, which in turn could affect the resources available for council services, and/or greater pressure on council tax levels;
- Contributions which Academies pay to the Fund will therefore not be available to pay for providing education;
- Other employers will provide various services to the local community, perhaps through housing associations, charitable work, or contracting council services. If they are required to pay more in pension contributions to the LGPS then this may affect their ability to provide the local services.

Whilst all this is true, it should also be borne in mind that:

- The Fund provides invaluable financial security to local families, whether to those who formerly worked in the service of the local community who have now retired, or to their families after their death;
- The Fund must have the assets available to meet these retirement and death benefits, which in turn means that the various employers must each pay their own way. Lower contributions today will mean higher contributions tomorrow: deferring payments does not alter the employer's ultimate obligation to the Fund in respect of its current and former employees;
- Each employer will generally only pay for its own employees and ex-employees (and their dependants), not for those of other employers in the Fund;
- The Fund strives to maintain reasonably stable employer contribution rates where appropriate and possible;
- The Fund wishes to avoid the situation where an employer falls so far behind in managing its funding shortfall that its deficit becomes unmanageable in practice: such a situation may lead to employer insolvency and the resulting deficit falling on the other Fund employers. In that situation, those employers' services would in turn suffer as a result;
- Council contributions to the Fund should be at a suitable level, to protect the interests of different generations of council tax payers. For instance, underpayment of contributions for some years will need to be balanced by overpayment in other years; the council will wish to minimise the extent to which council tax payers in one period are in effect benefitting at the expense of those paying in a different period.

Overall, therefore, there is clearly a balance to be struck between the Fund's need for maintaining prudent funding levels, and the employers' need to allocate their resources appropriately. The Fund achieves this through various techniques which affect contribution increases to various degrees (see [3.1](#)). In deciding which of these techniques to apply to any given employer, the Fund will consider a risk assessment of that employer using a knowledge base which is regularly monitored and kept up-to-date. This database will include such information as the type of employer, its membership profile and funding position, any guarantors or security provision, material changes anticipated, etc. This helps the Fund establish a picture of the financial standing of the employer, i.e. its ability to meet its long term Fund commitments.

For instance, where an employer is considered relatively low risk then the Fund will permit greater smoothing (such as stabilisation or a longer deficit recovery period relative to other employers) which will temporarily produce lower contribution levels than would otherwise have applied. This is permitted in the expectation that the employer will still be able to meet its obligations for many years to come.

On the other hand, an employer whose risk assessment indicates a less strong covenant will generally be required to pay higher contributions (for instance, with a more prudent funding basis or a shorter deficit recovery period relative to other employers). This is because of the higher probability that at some point it will fail or be unable to meet its pension contributions, with its deficit in the Fund then falling to other Fund employers.

The Fund actively seeks employer input, including to its funding arrangements, through various means: see [Appendix A](#).

## 3 Calculating contributions for individual Employers

### 3.1 General comments

A key challenge for the Administering Authority is to balance the need for stable, affordable employer contributions with the requirement to take a prudent, longer-term view of funding and ensure the solvency of the Fund. With this in mind, there are a number of methods which the Administering Authority may permit, in order to improve the stability of employer contributions. These include, where circumstances permit:-

capping of employer contribution rate changes within a pre-determined range (“stabilisation”)

the use of extended deficit recovery periods

the phasing in of contribution rises or reductions

the pooling of contributions amongst employers with similar characteristics

the use of some form of security or guarantee to justify a lower contribution rate than would otherwise be the case.

These and associated issues are covered in this Section.

The Administering Authority recognises that there may occasionally be particular circumstances affecting individual employers that are not easily managed within the rules and policies set out in the Funding Strategy Statement. Therefore the Administering Authority may, at its sole discretion, direct the actuary to adopt alternative funding approaches on a case by case basis for specific employers.

### 3.2 The effect of paying contributions below the theoretical level

Employers which are permitted to use one or more of the above methods will often be paying, for a time, contributions less than the theoretical contribution rate. Such employers should appreciate that:

their true long term liability (i.e. the actual eventual cost of benefits payable to their employees and ex-employees) is not affected by the choice of method,

lower contributions in the short term will be assumed to incur a greater loss of investment returns on the deficit.

Thus, deferring a certain amount of contribution will lead to higher contributions in the long-term, and

it will take longer to reach full funding, all other things being equal.

Overleaf [\(3.3\)](#) is a summary of how the main funding policies differ for different types of employer, followed by more detailed notes where necessary.

[Section 3.4](#) onwards deals with various other funding issues which apply to all employers.

### 3.3 The different approaches used for different employers

| Type of employer                                   | Scheduled Bodies   |   |   |  | Community Admission Bodies and Designating Employers   |   |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| Sub-type   | Local Authorities, Police & Crime Commissioner   | Small Scheduled Bodies  | Colleges  | Academies  | Open to new entrants   | Closed to new entrants  |
| Basis used   | Ongoing, assumes long-term Fund participation (see <a href="#">Appendix E</a> )  |   |   |  | Ongoing, but may move to “gilts basis” - see <a href="#">Note (a)</a>  |   |
| Future service rate                                | Projected Unit Credit approach (see <a href="#">Appendix D – D.2</a> )   |   |   |  |  | Attained Age approach (see <a href="#">Appendix D – D.2</a> )                               |
| Stabilised rate?                                   | Yes - see <a href="#">Note (b)</a>   | No  | No  | No   | No   | No  |
| Maximum deficit recovery period – Note (c)         | 20 years   | 20 years  | 15 years  | 20 years   | Outstanding contract term, subject to a maximum of 15 years  | Outstanding contract term, subject to a maximum of 15 years                                 |
| Deficit recovery payments – Note (d)               | % of payroll or Monetary Amount  | % of payroll  | % of payroll or Monetary Amount   | % of payroll or Monetary Amount                              | Monetary amount  | Monetary amount   |
| Treatment of surplus                               | Covered by stabilisation arrangement   | Preferred approach: contributions kept at future service rate. However, reductions may be permitted by the Admin. Authority |   |  |  |   |
| Phasing of contribution changes                    | Covered by stabilisation arrangement   | 3 years - <a href="#">Note (e)</a>  | At the discretion of the Administering Authority. May be 3 years - <a href="#">Note (e)</a> | Choice of three options ranging from LCC rate to actual rate | At the discretion of the Administering Authority. May be 3 years - <a href="#">Note (e)</a>  | At the discretion of the Administering Authority. May be 3 years - <a href="#">Note (e)</a> |
| Review of rates – Note (f)                         | Administering Authority reserves the right to review contribution rates and amounts, and the level of security provided, at regular intervals between valuations                                       |   |   |  |  |   |
| New employer                                       | n/a  | n/a   | n/a   | <a href="#">Note (g)</a>                                     | <a href="#">Note (h)</a>   |   |
| Cessation of participation: cessation debt payable | Cessation event is caused by the last active member leaving the employer. Cessation debt will be calculated on a basis appropriate to the circumstances of cessation – see <a href="#">Note (j)</a> .. |   |   |  | Can be ceased subject to terms of admission agreement. Cessation debt will be calculated on a basis appropriate to the circumstances of cessation – see <a href="#">Note (j)</a> . |   |

| Type of employer   | Transferee Admission Bodies  | Designating Bodies  |
|--|--|---|
| Sub-type   | (all)  | Internal Drainage Boards  |
| Basis used   | Ongoing, assumes fixed contract term in the Fund (see <a href="#">Appendix E</a> )   | Ongoing, assumes long-term Fund participation (see <a href="#">Appendix E</a> )   |
| Future service rate  | Approach dependent on whether contract is open or closed to new entrants (see <a href="#">Appendix D – D.2</a> )   | Projected Unit Credit approach (see <a href="#">Appendix D – D.2</a> )  |
| Stabilised rate?   | No   | Yes - see <a href="#">Note (b)</a>  |
| Maximum deficit recovery period – <a href="#">Note (c)</a> | Outstanding contract term, subject to a maximum of 15 years  | 20 years  |
| Deficit recovery payments – <a href="#">Note (d)</a>       | Monetary amount  | Monetary amount   |
| Treatment of surplus                                       | Preferred approach: contributions kept at future service rate. However, reductions may be permitted by the Admin. Authority  | Preferred approach: contributions kept at future service rate. However, reductions may be permitted by the Admin. Authority   |
| Phasing of contribution changes                            | At the discretion of the awarding authority - <a href="#">Note (e)</a>   | At the discretion of the Administering Authority.   |
| Review of rates – <a href="#">Note (f)</a>                 | Particularly reviewed in last 3 years of contract  | Administering Authority reserves the right to review contribution rates and amounts, and the level of security provided, at regular intervals between valuations            |
| New employer   | <a href="#">Notes (h) &amp; (i)</a>  | n/a   |
| Cessation of participation: cessation debt payable         | Participation is assumed to expire at the end of the contract. Cessation debt (if any) calculated on ongoing basis. Awarding Authority will be liable for future deficits and contributions arising. | Can be ceased subject to passing of resolution. Cessation debt will be calculated on a basis appropriate to the circumstances of cessation – see <a href="#">Note (j)</a> . |

**Note (a)** (Basis for CABs and Designating Employers closed to new entrants)

In the circumstances where:

the employer is a Designating Employer, or an Admission Body but not a Transferee Admission Body, and

the employer has no guarantor, and

the admission agreement is likely to terminate, or the employer is likely to lose its last active member, within a timeframe considered appropriate by the Administering Authority to prompt a change in funding,

the Administering Authority may vary the discount rate used to set employer contribution rate. In particular contributions may be set for an employer to achieve full funding on a more prudent basis (e.g. using a discount rate set equal to gilt yields) by the time the agreement terminates or the last active member leaves, in order to protect other employers in the Fund. This policy will increase regular contributions and reduce, but not entirely eliminate, the possibility of a final deficit payment being required from the employer when a cessation valuation is carried out.

The Administering Authority also reserves the right to adopt the above approach in respect of those Designating Employers and Admission Bodies with no guarantor, where the strength of covenant is considered to be weak but there is no immediate expectation that the admission agreement will cease or the Designating Employer alters its designation.

**Note (b)** (Stabilisation)

Stabilisation is a mechanism where employer contribution rate variations from year to year are kept within a pre-determined range, thus allowing those employers' rates to be relatively stable. In the interests of stability and affordability of employer contributions, the Administering Authority, on the advice of the Fund Actuary, believes that stabilising contributions can still be viewed as a prudent longer-term approach. However, employers whose contribution rates have been "stabilised" (and may therefore be paying less than their theoretical contribution rate) should be aware of the risks of this approach and should consider making additional payments to the Fund if possible.

This stabilisation mechanism allows short term investment market volatility to be managed so as not to cause volatility in employer contribution rates, on the basis that a long term view can be taken on net cash inflow, investment returns and strength of employer covenant.

The current stabilisation mechanism applies if:

the employer satisfies the eligibility criteria set by the Administering Authority (see below) and;

there are no material events which cause the employer to become ineligible, e.g. significant reductions in active membership (due to outsourcing or redundancies), or changes in the nature of the employer (perhaps due to Government restructuring).

On the basis of modelling carried out prior to the 2013 valuation exercise (see [Section 4](#)), the standard stabilisation arrangements that will apply for employers are as follows. Other stabilisation arrangements may, on occasion, be allowed if the actuary considers them to be prudent.

| Type of employer               | Local Authorities Council                      | Police and Crime Commissioner                  | Internal Drainage Boards                       |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Stabilisation mechanism</b> | Fixed % of pay plus increasing monetary amount | Fixed % of pay plus increasing monetary amount | Fixed % of pay plus increasing monetary amount |
| <b>Max cont increase</b>       | +1% of pay                                     | +1% of pay                                     | +1% of pay                                     |
| <b>Max cont decrease</b>       | -1% of pay                                     | -1% of pay                                     | -1% of pay                                     |

The Administering Authority may review an employer's eligibility for stabilisation at any time in the event of significant changes in the employer's membership (due for example to redundancies or outsourcing) or if there is a significant change in the Administering Authority's assessment of an employer's security. Possible actions may include increases in contributions expressed as a percentage of pay or revised deficit contributions expressed as monetary amounts.

The stabilisation criteria and limits will be reviewed no later than at the 31 March 2016 valuation, with any changes in contribution strategy taking effect from 1 April 2017. This will take into account the employer's membership profiles, the issues surrounding employer security, and other relevant factors.

**Note (c)** (Deficit Recovery Periods)

The deficit recovery period starts at the commencement of the revised contribution rate (1 April 2014 for the 2013 valuation). The Administering Authority would normally expect the same period to be used at successive triennial valuations, but would reserve the right to propose alternative spreading periods, for example where there were no new entrants.

Where stabilisation applies, the resulting employer contribution rate would be amended to comply with the stabilisation mechanism.

For employers with no (or very few) active members at this valuation, the deficit should be recovered by a fixed monetary amount over a period to be agreed with the body or its successor, not to exceed 3 years.

**Note (d)** (Deficit Recovery Payments)

For employers where stabilisation is not being applied, the deficit recovery payments for each employer covering the three year period until the next valuation will often be set as a percentage of salaries. However, the Administering Authority reserves the right to amend these rates between valuations and/or to require these payments in monetary terms instead, for instance where:

- the employer is relatively mature, i.e. has a large deficit recovery contribution rate (e.g. above 15% of payroll), in other words its payroll is a smaller proportion of its deficit than is the case for most other employers, or
- there has been a significant reduction in payroll due to outsourcing or redundancy exercises, or
- the employer has closed the Fund to new entrants.

**Note (e) (Phasing in of contribution changes)**

All phasing is subject to the Administering Authority being satisfied as to the strength of the employer's covenant. Where it is a Transferee Admitted Body, the awarding authority must act as guarantor.

Employers which have no active members at this valuation will not be phased.

The employers considered eligible for 'phasing in' were:

- Small Scheduled Bodies
- Colleges
- Lincolnshire Sports Partnership
- Lincolnshire Home Improvements Agency

**Note (f) (Regular Reviews)**

Such reviews may be triggered by significant events including but not limited to: significant reductions in payroll, altered employer circumstances, Government restructuring affecting the employer's business, or failure to pay contributions or arrange appropriate security as required by the Administering Authority.

The result of a review may be to require increased contributions (by strengthening the actuarial assumptions adopted and/or moving to monetary levels of deficit recovery contributions), and/or an increased level of security or guarantee.

**Note (g) (New Academy employers)**

At the time of writing, the Fund's policies on academies' funding issues are as follows:

- a) The new academy will be regarded as a separate employer in its own right and will not be pooled with other employers in the Fund. The only exception is where the academy is part of a Multi Academy Trust (MAT) in which case the academy's figures will be calculated as below but can be combined with those of the other academies in the MAT;
- b) The new academy's past service liabilities on conversion will be calculated based on its active Fund members on the day before conversion. For the avoidance of doubt, these liabilities will include all past service of those members, but will exclude the liabilities relating to any ex-employees of the school who have deferred or pensioner status;
- c) The new academy will be allocated an initial asset share from the ceding council pool's assets in the Fund. This asset share will be calculated using the estimated funding position of the ceding council pool's at the date of academy conversion. The share will be based on the active members' funding level, having first allocated assets in the council's share to fully fund deferred and pensioner members. The asset allocation will be based on market conditions and the academy's active Fund membership on the day prior to conversion;
- d) The new academy's contribution rate will be calculated using the ongoing assumptions that applied as at the last formal valuation and the ceding council pool's funding position and membership data, all as at the day prior to conversion.

- e) As an alternative to (d), the academy will have the option to elect to pay contributions initially in line with the ceding LEA instead. However, this election will not alter its asset or liability allocation as per (b) and (c) above. Ultimately, all academies remain responsible for their own allocated deficit.

The Fund's policies on academies are subject to change in the light of any amendments to DCLG guidance. Any changes will be notified to academies, and will be reflected in a subsequent version of this FSS. In particular, policies (c), (d) and (e) above will be reconsidered at each valuation.

#### **Note (h)** (New Admission Bodies)

With effect from 1 October 2012, the LGPS 2012 Miscellaneous Regulations introduced mandatory new requirements for all Admission Bodies brought into the Fund from that date. Under these Regulations, all new Admission Bodies will be required to provide some form of security, such as a guarantee from the letting employer, an indemnity or a bond. The security is required to cover some or all of the following:

- the strain cost of any redundancy early retirements resulting from the premature termination of the contract;
- allowance for the risk of asset underperformance;
- allowance for the risk of a fall in gilt yields;
- allowance for the possible non-payment of employer and member contributions to the Fund;
- the current deficit.

For all new Transferee Admission Bodies, the security must be to the satisfaction of the Administering Authority as well as the letting employer, and will be reassessed on an annual basis.

The Administering Authority will only consider requests from Community Admission Bodies (or other similar bodies, such as section 75 NHS partnerships) to join the Fund if they are sponsored by a Scheduled Body with tax raising powers, guaranteeing their liabilities and also providing a form of security as above.

The above approaches reduce the risk to other employers in the Fund, of potentially having to pick up any shortfall in respect of Admission Bodies ceasing with an unpaid deficit.

#### **Note (i)** (New Transferee Admission Bodies)

A new TAB usually joins the Fund as a result of the letting/outsourcing of some services from an existing employer (normally a Scheduled Body such as a council or academy) to another organisation (a "contractor"). This involves the TUPE transfer of some staff from the letting employer to the contractor. Consequently, for the duration of the contract, the contractor is a new participating employer in the Fund so that the transferring employees maintain their eligibility for LGPS membership. At the end of the contract the employees revert to the letting employer or to a replacement contractor.

Ordinarily, the TAB would be set up in the Fund as a new employer with responsibility for all the accrued benefits of the transferring employees; in this case, the contractor would usually be assigned an initial asset allocation equal to the past service liability value of the employees' Fund benefits. The quid pro quo is that the contractor is then expected to ensure that its share of the Fund is also fully funded at the end of the contract: see [Note \(j\)](#).

Employers which "outsource" have flexibility in the way that they can deal with the pension risk potentially taken on by the contractor. In particular there are three different routes that such employers may wish to adopt. Clearly as the risk ultimately resides with the employer letting the contract, it is for them to agree the appropriate route with the contractor:

## i) Pooling

Under this option the contractor is pooled with the letting employer. In this case, the contractor pays the same rate as the letting employer, which is may be under the stabilisation approach.

## ii) Letting employer retains pre-contract risks

Under this option the letting employer would retain responsibility for assets and liabilities in respect of service accrued prior to the contract commencement date. The contractor would be responsible for the future liabilities that accrue in respect of transferred staff. The contractor's contribution rate could vary from one valuation to the next. It would be liable for any deficit at the end of the contract term in respect of assets and liabilities attributable to service accrued during the contract term.

## iii) Fixed contribution rate agreed

Under this option the contractor pays a fixed contribution rate and doesn't pay any cessation deficit.

The Administering Authority is willing to administer any of the above options as long as the approach is documented in the Admission Agreement as well as the transfer agreement. The Admission Agreement should ensure that some element of risk transfers to the contractor where it relates to their decisions and it is unfair to burden the letting employer with that risk. For example the contractor should typically be responsible for pension costs that arise from;

above average pay increases, including the effect in respect of service prior to contract commencement even if the letting employer takes on responsibility for the latter under (ii) above;

redundancy and early retirement decisions.

**Note (j)** (Cessation)

Notwithstanding the provisions of any Admission Agreement, the following are triggers for the cessation of an employer in the scheme:

Last active member ceasing participation in the Fund;

The insolvency, winding up or liquidation of the Admission Body;

Any breach by the Admission Body of any of its obligations under the Agreement that they have failed to remedy to the satisfaction of the Fund;

A failure by the Admission Body to pay any sums due to the Fund within the period required by the Fund; or

The failure by the Admission Body to renew or adjust the level of the bond or indemnity, or to confirm an appropriate alternative guarantor, as required by the Fund.

On cessation, the Administering Authority will instruct the Fund actuary to carry out a cessation valuation to determine whether there is any deficit or surplus. Where there is a deficit, payment of this amount in full would normally be sought from the employer; where there is a surplus it should be noted that current legislation does not permit a refund payment.

For non-Transferee Admission Bodies whose participation is voluntarily ended either by themselves or the Fund, or where a cessation event has been triggered, the Administering Authority must look to protect the interests of other ongoing employers. The actuary will therefore adopt an approach which, to the extent

reasonably practicable, protects the other employers from the likelihood of any material loss emerging in future:

- a) Where there is a guarantor for future deficits and contributions, the cessation valuation will normally be calculated using the ongoing basis as described in [Appendix E](#);
- b) Alternatively, it may be possible to simply transfer the former Admission Body's liabilities and assets to the guarantor, without needing to crystallise any deficit. This approach may be adopted where the employer cannot pay the contributions due, and this is within the terms of the guarantee;
- c) Where a guarantor does not exist then, in order to protect other employers in the Fund, the cessation liabilities and final deficit will normally be calculated using a "gilts cessation basis", which is more prudent than the ongoing basis. This has no allowance for potential future investment outperformance above gilt yields, and has added allowance for future improvements in life expectancy. This could give rise to significant cessation debts being required.

Under (a) and (c), any shortfall would usually be levied on the departing employer as a single lump sum payment. If this is not possible then the Fund would look to any bond, indemnity or guarantee in place for the employer.

In the event that the Fund is not able to recover the required payment in full, then the unpaid amounts fall to be shared amongst all of the other employers in the Fund. This may require an immediate revision to the Rates and Adjustments Certificate affecting other employers in the Fund, or instead be reflected in the contribution rates set at the next formal valuation following the cessation date.

As an alternative, where the ceasing Admission Body is continuing in business, the Fund at its absolute discretion reserves the right to enter into an agreement with the ceasing Admission Body. Under this agreement the Fund would accept an appropriate alternative security to be held against any deficit, and would carry out the cessation valuation on an ongoing basis: deficit recovery payments would be derived from this cessation debt. This approach would be monitored as part of each triennial valuation: the Fund reserves the right to revert to a "gilts cessation basis" and seek immediate payment of any funding shortfall identified. The Administering Authority may need to seek legal advice in such cases, as the Body would have no contributing members.

### **3.4 Pooled contributions**

From time to time the Administering Authority may set up pools for employers with similar characteristics. This will always be in line with its broader funding strategy.

With the advice of the Actuary the Administering Authority allows smaller employers of similar types to pool their contributions as a way of sharing experience and smoothing out the effects of costly but relatively rare events such as ill-health retirements or deaths in service. Normally employers with less than 50 employees would be encouraged to participate in a pool if appropriate. Similar types of employers with more than 50 employees would be allowed to participate in a pool if they requested to do so.

Community Admission Bodies that are deemed by the Administering Authority to have closed to new entrants are not permitted to participate in a pool. Transferee Admission Bodies are also ineligible for pooling.

Smaller admitted bodies may be pooled with the letting employer, provided all parties (particularly the letting employer) agree.

Academies will be regarded as separate employers in their own right and will not be pooled with other employers in the Fund, the only exception being when the Academy is part of a Multi Academy Trust (MAT).

Employers who are permitted to enter (or remain in) a pool at the 2013 valuation will not normally be advised of their individual contribution rate unless agreed by the Administering Authority.

Schools generally are also pooled with their funding Council. However there may be exceptions for specialist or independent schools.

Those employers which have been pooled are identified in the Rates and Adjustments Certificate. As at the 2013 valuation, separate pools were operated for:-

- Lincolnshire County Council and Schools;
- Small Scheduled Bodies;
- The following Multi Academy Trusts:
  - David Ross Education Trust
  - Boston Witham Academies Trust
  - Phoenix Family of Schools
  - Priory Federation of Academies
  - Tall Oaks Academy Trust
  - West Grantham Federation
- Lincolnshire Police and G4S

### **3.5 Additional flexibility in return for added security**

The Administering Authority may permit greater flexibility to the employer's contributions if the employer provides added security to the satisfaction of the Administering Authority.

Such flexibility includes a reduced rate of contribution, an extended deficit recovery period, or permission to join a pool with another body (e.g. the Local Authority).

Such security may include, but is not limited to, a suitable bond, a legally-binding guarantee from an appropriate third party, or security over an employer asset of sufficient value.

The degree of flexibility given may take into account factors such as:

the extent of the employer's deficit;

the amount and quality of the security offered;

the employer's financial security and business plan;

whether the admission agreement is likely to be open or closed to new entrants.

The administering authority recognises that there may occasionally be particular circumstances affecting individual employers that are not easily managed within the rules and policies set out in the Funding Strategy Statement. The administering authority may, at its sole discretion, agree alternative funding approaches on a

case by case basis but will at all times take into account its responsibilities in regard to the security of the Fund.

### **3.6 Non ill health early retirement costs**

It is assumed that members' benefits are payable from the earliest age that the employee could retire without incurring a reduction to their benefit (and without requiring their employer's consent to retire). (**NB** the relevant age may be different for different periods of service, following the benefit changes from April 2008 and April 2014). Employers are required to pay additional contributions ('strain') wherever an employee retires before attaining this age. The actuary's funding basis makes no allowance for premature retirement except on grounds of ill-health.

It is generally expected that such strain costs are paid immediately, however, in exceptional circumstances and with the agreement of the Administering Authority the payment can be spread as follows:

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| Major Employing bodies                               | - up to 3 years        |
| Community Admission Bodies and Designating Employers | - up to 3 years        |
| Academies  | - up to 3 years        |
| Transferee Admission Bodies                          | - payable immediately. |

### **3.7 Ill health early retirement costs**

Admitted Bodies will usually have an 'ill health allowance'; Scheduled Bodies may have this also, depending on their agreement terms with the Administering Authority. The Fund monitors each employer's ill health experience on an ongoing basis. If the cumulative cost of ill health retirement in any financial year exceeds the allowance at the previous valuation, the employer will be charged additional contributions on the same basis as apply for non ill-health cases. Details will be included in each separate Admission Agreement.

### **3.8 Ill health insurance**

If an employer provides satisfactory evidence to the Administering Authority of a current insurance policy covering ill health early retirement strains, then:

- the employer's contribution to the Fund each year is reduced by the amount of that year's insurance premium, so that the total contribution is unchanged, and
- there is no need for monitoring of allowances.

The employer must keep the Administering Authority notified of any changes in the insurance policy's coverage or premium terms, or if the policy is ceased.

### **3.9 Employers with no remaining active members**

In general an employer ceasing in the Fund, due to the departure of the last active member, will pay a cessation debt on an appropriate basis (see [3.3, Note \(j\)](#)) and consequently have no further obligation to the Fund. Thereafter it is expected that one of two situations will eventually arise:

- a) The employer's asset share runs out before all its ex-employees' benefits have been paid. In this situation the other Fund employers will be required to contribute to pay all remaining benefits: this will be done by the Fund actuary apportioning the remaining liabilities on a pro-rata basis at successive formal valuations;

- b) The last ex-employee or dependant dies before the employer's asset share has been fully utilised. In this situation the remaining assets would be apportioned pro-rata by the Fund's actuary to the other Fund.
- c) In exceptional circumstances the Fund may permit an employer with no remaining active members to continue contributing to the Fund. This would require the provision of a suitable security or guarantee, as well as a written ongoing commitment to fund the remainder of the employer's obligations over an appropriate period. The Fund would reserve the right to invoke the cessation requirements in the future, however. The Administering Authority may need to seek legal advice in such cases, as the employer would have no contributing members.

### **3.10 Policies on bulk transfers**

The Fund has a separate written policy which covers bulk transfer payments into, out of and within the Fund, which can be found within the discretionary policies document. Each case will be treated on its own merits, but in general:

The Fund will not pay bulk transfers greater than the lesser of (a) the asset share of the transferring employer in the Fund, and (b) the value of the past service liabilities of the transferring members;

The Fund will not grant added benefits to members bringing in entitlements from another Fund unless the asset transfer is sufficient to meet the added liabilities;

The Fund may permit shortfalls to arise on bulk transfers if the Fund employer has suitable strength of covenant and commits to meeting that shortfall in an appropriate period. This may require the employer's Fund contributions to increase between valuations.

## 4. Funding strategy and links to investment strategy

### 3.11 What is the Fund's investment strategy?

The Fund has built up assets over the years, and continues to receive contribution and other income. All of this must be invested in a suitable manner, which is the investment strategy.

Investment strategy is set by the administering authority, after consultation with the employers and after taking investment advice. The precise mix, manager make up and target returns are set out in the Statement of Investment Principles (SIP), which is available to members and employers.

The investment strategy is set for the long-term, but is reviewed from time to time. Normally a full review is carried out after each actuarial valuation, and is kept under review annually between actuarial valuations to ensure that it remains appropriate to the Fund's liability profile.

The same investment strategy is currently followed for all employers.

### 3.12 What is the link between funding strategy and investment strategy?

The Fund must be able to meet all benefit payments as and when they fall due. These payments will be met by contributions (resulting from the funding strategy) or asset returns and income (resulting from the investment strategy). To the extent that investment returns or income fall short, then higher cash contributions are required from employers, and vice versa.

Therefore, the funding and investment strategies are inextricably linked.

### 3.13 How does the funding strategy reflect the Fund's investment strategy?

In the opinion of the Fund actuary, the current funding policy is consistent with the current investment strategy of the Fund. The asset outperformance assumption contained in the discount rate (see [E3](#)) is within a range that would be considered acceptable for funding purposes; it is also considered to be consistent with the requirement to take a "prudent longer-term view" of the funding of liabilities as required by the UK Government (see [A1](#)).

However, in the short term – such as the three yearly assessments at formal valuations – there is the scope for considerable volatility and there is a material chance that in the short-term and even medium term, asset returns will fall short of this target. The stability measures described in [Section 3](#) will damp down, but not remove, the effect on employers' contributions.

The Fund does not hold a contingency reserve to protect it against the volatility of equity investments.

### 3.14 How does this differ for a large stable employer?

The Actuary has developed four key measures which capture the essence of the Fund's strategies, both funding and investment:

Prudence - the Fund should have a reasonable expectation of being fully funded in the long term;

Affordability – how much can employers afford;

Stewardship – the assumptions used should be sustainable in the long term, without having to resort to overly optimistic assumptions about the future to maintain an apparently healthy funding position;

Stability – employers should not see significant moves in their contribution rates from one year to the next, and this will help to provide a more stable budgeting environment.

The key problem is that the key objectives often conflict. For example, minimising the long term cost of the scheme (i.e. keeping employer rates affordable) is best achieved by investing in higher returning assets e.g. equities. However, equities are also very volatile (i.e. go up and down fairly frequently in fairly large moves), which conflicts with the objective to have stable contribution rates.

Therefore a balance needs to be maintained between risk and reward, which has been considered by the use of Asset Liability Modelling: this is a set of calculation techniques applied by the Fund's actuary, to model the range of potential future solvency levels and contribution rates.

The Actuary was able to model the impact of these four key areas, for the purpose of setting a stabilisation approach (see [3.3 Note \(b\)](#)). The modelling demonstrated that retaining the present investment strategy, coupled with constraining employer contribution rate changes as described in [3.3 Note \(b\)](#), struck an appropriate balance between the above objectives. In particular the stabilisation approach currently adopted meets the need for stability of contributions without jeopardising the Administering Authority's aims of prudent stewardship of the Fund.

Whilst the current stabilisation mechanism is to remain in place until 2017, it should be noted that this will need to be reviewed following the 2016 valuation.

### **3.15 Does the Fund monitor its overall funding position?**

The Administering Authority monitors the relative funding position, i.e. changes in the relationship between asset values and the liabilities value, quarterly. It reports this to the regular Pensions Committee meetings, and also to employers through Employers Forums.

## Appendix A – Regulatory framework

### A1 Why does the Fund need an FSS?

The Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) has stated that the purpose of the FSS is:

*“to establish a **clear and transparent fund-specific strategy** which will identify how employers’ pension liabilities are best met going forward;*

*to support the regulatory framework to maintain **as nearly constant employer contribution rates as possible**; and*

*to take a **prudent longer-term view** of funding those liabilities.”*

These objectives are desirable individually, but may be mutually conflicting.

The requirement to maintain and publish a FSS is contained in LGPS Regulations which are updated from time to time. In publishing the FSS the Administering Authority has to have regard to any guidance published by Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) (most recently in 2012) and to its Statement of Investment Principles.

This is the framework within which the Fund’s actuary carries out triennial valuations to set employers’ contributions and provides recommendations to the Administering Authority when other funding decisions are required, such as when employers join or leave the Fund. The FSS applies to all employers participating in the Fund.

### A2 Does the Administering Authority consult anyone on the FSS?

Yes. This is required by LGPS Regulations. It is covered in more detail by the most recent CIPFA guidance, which states that the FSS must first be subject to “consultation with such persons as the authority considers appropriate”, and should include “a meaningful dialogue at officer and elected member level with council tax raising authorities and with corresponding representatives of other participating employers”.

In practice, for the Fund, the consultation process for this FSS was as follows:

- a) A draft version of the FSS was issued to all participating employers in January 2014 for comment;
- b) Comments were requested within 4 weeks;
- c) There was an Employers Forum on 12<sup>th</sup> February 2014 at which questions regarding the FSS could be raised and answered;
- d) Following the end of the consultation period the FSS was updated where required and approved at the Pensions Committee and then published, in March 2014.

### A3 How is the FSS published?

The FSS is made available through the following routes:

Published on the shared service website at [www.wyph.org.uk](http://www.wyph.org.uk);

Each participating employer in the Fund notified by email of its availability on the website;

All Pensions Committee members notified by email of its availability on the website, including the employee representative;

All Fund members signposted to the FSS on the website in the annual summary leaflet;

A full copy included in the annual report and accounts of the Fund;

Copies sent to investment managers and independent advisers upon request;

Copies made available on request.

**A4 How often is the FSS reviewed?**

The FSS is reviewed in detail at least every three years as part of the triennial valuation. This version is expected to remain unaltered until it is consulted upon as part of the formal process for the next valuation in 2016.

It is possible that (usually slight) amendments may be needed within the three year period. These would be needed to reflect any regulatory changes, or alterations to the way the Fund operates (e.g. to accommodate a new class of employer). Any such amendments would be consulted upon as appropriate:

trivial amendments would be simply notified at the next round of employer communications,

amendments affecting only one class of employer would be consulted with those employers,

other more significant amendments would be subject to full consultation.

In any event, changes to the FSS would need agreement by the Pensions Committee and would be included in the relevant Committee Meeting minutes.

**A5 How does the FSS fit into other Fund documents?**

The FSS is a summary of the Fund's approach to funding liabilities. It is not an exhaustive statement of policy on all issues, for example there are a number of separate statements published by the Fund including the Statement of Investment Principles, Governance Strategy and Communications Strategy. In addition, the Fund publishes an Annual Report and Accounts with up to date information on the Fund.

These documents can be found on the shared service website at [www.wypf.org.uk](http://www.wypf.org.uk)

## Appendix B – Responsibilities of key parties

The efficient and effective operation of the Fund needs various parties to each play their part.

### **B1 The Administering Authority should:-**

operate the Fund as per the LGPS Regulations;

effectively manage any potential conflicts of interest arising from its dual role as Administering Authority and a Fund employer;

collect employer and employee contributions, and investment income and other amounts due to the Fund;

ensure that cash is available to meet benefit payments as and when they fall due;

pay from the Fund the relevant benefits and entitlements that are due;

invest surplus monies (i.e. contributions and other income which are not immediately needed to pay benefits) in accordance with the Fund's Statement of Investment Principles (SIP) and LGPS Regulations;

communicate appropriately with employers so that they fully understand their obligations to the Fund;

take appropriate measures to safeguard the Fund against the consequences of employer default;

manage the valuation process in consultation with the Fund's actuary;

prepare and maintain a FSS and a SIP, after consultation;

notify the Fund's actuary of material changes which could affect funding (this is covered in a separate agreement with the actuary); and

monitor all aspects of the fund's performance and funding and amend the FSS/SIP as necessary and appropriate.

### **B2 The Individual Employer should:-**

deduct contributions from employees' pay correctly;

pay all contributions, including their own as determined by the actuary, promptly by the due date;

have a policy and exercise discretions within the regulatory framework;

make additional contributions in accordance with agreed arrangements in respect of, for example, augmentation of scheme benefits, early retirement strain; and

notify the Administering Authority promptly of all changes to its circumstances, prospects or membership, which could affect future funding.

### **B3 The Fund Actuary should:-**

prepare valuations, including the setting of employers' contribution rates. This will involve agreeing assumptions with the Administering Authority, having regard to the FSS and LGPS Regulations, and targeting each employer's solvency appropriately;

provide advice relating to new employers in the Fund, including the level and type of bonds or other forms of security (and the monitoring of these);

prepare advice and calculations in connection with bulk transfers and individual benefit-related matters;

assist the Administering Authority in considering possible changes to employer contributions between formal valuations, where circumstances suggest this may be necessary;

advise on the termination of Admission Bodies' participation in the Fund; and

fully reflect actuarial professional guidance and requirements in the advice given to the Administering Authority.

**B4 Other parties:-**

investment advisers (either internal or external) should ensure the Fund's SIP remains appropriate, and consistent with this FSS;

investment managers, custodians and bankers should all play their part in the effective investment (and dis-investment) of Fund assets, in line with the SIP;

auditors should comply with their auditing standards, ensure Fund compliance with all requirements, monitor and advise on fraud detection, and sign off annual reports and financial statements as required;

governance advisers may be appointed to advise the Administering Authority on efficient processes and working methods in managing the Fund;

legal advisers (either internal or external) should ensure the Fund's operation and management remains fully compliant with all regulations and broader local government requirements, including the Administering Authority's own procedures.

## Appendix C – Key risks and controls

### C1 Types of risk

The Administering Authority has an active risk management programme in place. The measures that it has in place to control key risks are summarised below under the following headings:

financial;

demographic;

regulatory; and

governance.

### C2 Financial risks

| Risk   | Summary of Control Mechanisms   |
|--|---|
| Fund assets fail to deliver returns in line with the anticipated returns underpinning valuation of liabilities over the long-term. | <p>Only anticipate long-term return on a relatively prudent basis to reduce risk of under-performing.</p> <p>Assets invested on the basis of specialist advice, in a suitably diversified manner across asset classes, geographies, managers, etc.</p> <p>Analyse progress at three yearly valuations for all employers.</p> <p>Inter-valuation roll-forward of liabilities between valuations at whole Fund level.</p> |
| Inappropriate long-term investment strategy.   | <p>Overall investment strategy options considered as an integral part of the funding strategy. Used asset liability modelling to measure 4 key outcomes.</p> <p>Chosen option considered to provide the best balance.</p>   |
| Fall in risk-free returns on Government bonds, leading to rise in value placed on liabilities.                                     | <p>Stabilisation modelling at whole Fund level allows for the probability of this within a longer term context.</p> <p>Inter-valuation monitoring, as above.</p> <p>Some investment in bonds helps to mitigate this risk.</p>   |
| Active investment manager under-performance relative to benchmark.   | <p>Quarterly investment monitoring analyses market performance and active managers relative to their index benchmark.</p>   |
| Pay and price inflation significantly more than anticipated.   | <p>The focus of the actuarial valuation process is on real returns on assets, net of price and pay increases.</p> <p>Inter-valuation monitoring, as above, gives early warning.</p> <p>Some investment in bonds also helps to mitigate this</p>   |

| Risk   | Summary of Control Mechanisms  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>risk.</p> <p>Employers pay for their own salary awards and should be mindful of the geared effect on pension liabilities of any bias in pensionable pay rises towards longer-serving employees.</p>   |
| Effect of possible increase in employer's contribution rate on service delivery and admission/scheduled bodies | An explicit stabilisation mechanism has been agreed as part of the funding strategy. Other measures are also in place to limit sudden increases in contributions.  |
| Orphaned employers give rise to added costs for the Fund   | <p>The Fund seeks a cessation debt (or security/guarantor) to minimise the risk of this happening in the future.</p> <p>If it occurs, the Actuary calculates the added cost spread pro-rata among all employers – (see <a href="#">3.9</a>).</p> |

### C3 Demographic risks

| Risk   | Summary of Control Mechanisms   |
|--|---|
| Pensioners living longer, thus increasing cost to Fund.  | <p>Set mortality assumptions with some allowance for future increases in life expectancy.</p> <p>The Fund Actuary has direct access to the experience of over 50 LGPS funds which allows early identification of changes in life expectancy that might in turn affect the assumptions underpinning the valuation.</p>   |
| Maturing Fund – i.e. proportion of actively contributing employees declines relative to retired employees. | Continue to monitor at each valuation, consider seeking monetary amounts rather than % of pay and consider alternative investment strategies.   |
| Deteriorating patterns of early retirements  | <p>Employers are charged the extra cost of non ill-health retirements following each individual decision.</p> <p>Employer ill health retirement experience is monitored, and insurance is an option.</p>  |
| Reductions in payroll causing insufficient deficit recovery payments                                       | <p>In many cases this may not be sufficient cause for concern, and will in effect be caught at the next formal valuation. However, there are protections where there is concern, as follows:</p> <p>Employers in the stabilisation mechanism may be brought out of that mechanism to permit appropriate contribution increases (see <a href="#">Note (b)</a> to <a href="#">3.3</a>).</p> |

| Risk | Summary of Control Mechanisms  |
|------|--|
|      | For other employers, review of contributions is permitted in general between valuations (see <a href="#">Note (f) to 3.3</a> ) and may require a move in deficit contributions from a percentage of payroll to fixed monetary amounts. |

#### C4 Regulatory risks

| Risk  | Summary of Control Mechanisms   |
|---|---|
| Changes to national pension requirements and/or HMRC rules e.g. changes arising from public sector pensions reform. | <p>The Administering Authority considers all consultation papers issued by the Government and comments where appropriate.</p> <p>The results of the most recent reforms have been built into the 2013 valuation. Any changes to member contribution rates or benefit levels will be carefully communicated with members to minimise possible opt-outs or adverse actions.</p> |

#### C5 Governance risks

| Risk  | Summary of Control Mechanisms   |
|---|---|
| Administering Authority unaware of structural changes in an employer's membership (e.g. large fall in employee members, large number of retirements) or not advised of an employer closing to new entrants. | <p>The Administering Authority has a close relationship with employing bodies and communicates required standards e.g. for submission of data.</p> <p>The Actuary may revise the rates and Adjustments certificate to increase an employer's contributions (under Regulation 38) between triennial valuations.</p> <p>Deficit contributions may be expressed as monetary amounts.</p> |
| Actuarial or investment advice is not sought, or is not heeded, or proves to be insufficient in some way  | <p>The Administering Authority maintains close contact with its specialist advisers.</p> <p>Advice is delivered via formal meetings involving Elected Members, and recorded appropriately.</p> <p>Actuarial advice is subject to professional requirements such as peer review.</p>   |
| Administering Authority failing to commission the Fund Actuary to carry out a termination valuation for a departing Admission Body.   | <p>The Administering Authority requires employers with Best Value contractors to inform it of forthcoming changes.</p> <p>Community Admission Bodies' memberships are</p>   |

| Risk  | Summary of Control Mechanisms   |
|---|---|
|   | monitored and, if active membership decreases, steps will be taken.   |
| An employer ceasing to exist with insufficient funding or adequacy of a bond. | <p>The Administering Authority believes that it would normally be too late to address the position if it was left to the time of departure.</p> <p>The risk is mitigated by:</p> <p>Seeking a funding guarantee from another scheme employer, or external body, where-ever possible (see <a href="#">Notes (h)</a> and <a href="#">(j)</a> to <a href="#">3.3</a>).</p> <p>Alerting the prospective employer to its obligations and encouraging it to take independent actuarial advice.</p> <p>Vetting prospective employers before admission.</p> <p>Where permitted under the regulations requiring a bond to protect the Fund from various risks.</p> <p>Requiring new Community Admission Bodies to have a guarantor.</p> <p>Reviewing bond or guarantor arrangements at regular intervals (see <a href="#">Note (f)</a> to <a href="#">3.3</a>).</p> <p>Reviewing contributions well ahead of cessation if thought appropriate (see <a href="#">Note (a)</a> to <a href="#">3.3</a>).</p> |

## Appendix D – The calculation of Employer contributions

In [Section 2](#) there was a broad description of the way in which contribution rates are calculated. This Appendix considers these calculations in much more detail.

The calculations involve actuarial assumptions about future experience, and these are described in detail in [Appendix E](#).

### D1 What is the difference between calculations across the whole Fund and calculations for an individual employer?

Employer contributions are normally made up of two elements:

- a) the estimated cost of future benefits being accrued, referred to as the “future service rate”; plus
- b) an adjustment for the funding position of accrued benefits relative to the Fund’s solvency target, “*past service adjustment*”. If there is a surplus there may be a reduction in the employer’s contribution rate. If there is a deficit there will be an increase in the employer’s contribution rate, with the surplus or deficit spread over an appropriate period. The aim is to return the employer to full funding over that period. See [Section 3](#) for deficit recovery periods.

The Fund’s actuary is required by the regulations to report the *Common Contribution Rate*<sup>1</sup>, for all employers collectively at each triennial valuation. It combines items (a) and (b) and is expressed as a percentage of pay; it is in effect an average rate across all employers in the Fund.

The Fund’s actuary is also required to adjust the Common Contribution Rate for circumstances which are deemed “peculiar” to an individual employer<sup>2</sup>. It is the adjusted contribution rate which employers are actually required to pay. The sorts of “peculiar” factors which are considered are discussed below.

In effect, the *Common Contribution Rate* is a notional quantity. Separate future service rates are calculated for each employer together with individual past service adjustments according to employer-specific past service deficit spreading and increased employer contribution phasing periods.

### D2 How is the Future Service Rate calculated?

The future service element of the employer contribution rate is calculated with the aim that these contributions will meet benefit payments in respect of members’ **future** service in the Fund. This is based upon the cost (in excess of members’ contributions) of the benefits which employee members earn from their service each year.

The future service rate is calculated separately for all the employers, although employers within a pool will pay the contribution rate applicable to the pool as a whole. The calculation is on the “ongoing” valuation basis (see [Appendix E](#)), but where it is considered appropriate to do so the Administering Authority reserves the right to set a future service rate by reference to liabilities valued on a more prudent basis (see [Section 3](#)).

The approach used to calculate each employer’s future service contribution rate depends on whether or not new entrants are being admitted. Employers should note that it is only Admission Bodies and Designating Employers that may have the power not to automatically admit all eligible new staff to the Fund, depending on the terms of their Admission Agreements and employment contracts.

---

<sup>1</sup> See LGPS (Administration) Regulations 36(5).

<sup>2</sup> See LGPS (Administration) Regulations 36(7).

**a) Employers which admit new entrants**

These rates will be derived using the “Projected Unit Method” of valuation with a one year period, i.e. only considering the cost of the next year’s benefit accrual and contribution income. If future experience is in line with assumptions, and the employer’s membership profile remains stable, this rate should be broadly stable over time. If the membership of employees matures (e.g. because of lower recruitment) the rate would rise over time.

**b) Employers which do not admit new entrants**

To give more long term stability to such employers’ contributions, the “Attained Age” funding method is normally adopted. This measures benefit accrual and contribution income over the whole future anticipated working lifetimes of current active employee members.

Both approaches include expenses of administration to the extent that they are borne by the Fund, and include allowances for benefits payable on death in service and ill health retirement.

**D3 How is the Solvency / Funding Level calculated?**

The Fund’s actuary is required to report on the “solvency” of the whole Fund in a valuation which should be carried out at least once every three years. As part of this valuation, the actuary will calculate the solvency position of each employer.

‘Solvency’ is defined to be the ratio of the market value of the employer’s asset share to the value placed on accrued benefits on the Fund actuary’s chosen assumptions. This quantity is known as a funding level.

For the value of the employer’s asset share, see [D5](#) below.

For the value of benefits, the Fund actuary agrees the assumptions to be used with the Administering Authority – see [Appendix E](#). These assumptions are used to calculate the present value of all benefit payments expected in the future, relating to that employer’s current and former employees, based on pensionable service to the valuation date only (i.e. ignoring further benefits to be built up in the future).

The Fund operates the same target funding level for all employers of 100% of its accrued liabilities valued on the ongoing basis, unless otherwise determined (see [Section 3](#)).

**D4 What affects a given employer’s valuation results?**

The results of these calculations for a given individual employer will be affected by:

- past contributions relative to the cost of accruals of benefits;
- different liability profiles of employers (e.g. mix of members by age, gender, service vs. salary);
- the effect of any differences in the valuation basis on the value placed on the employer’s liabilities;
- any different deficit/surplus spreading periods or phasing of contribution changes;
- the difference between actual and assumed rises in pensionable pay;
- the difference between actual and assumed increases to pensions in payment and deferred pensions;
- the difference between actual and assumed retirements on grounds of ill-health from active status;
- the difference between actual and assumed amounts of pension ceasing on death;
- the additional costs of any non ill-health retirements relative to any extra payments made;

over the period between each triennial valuation.

Actual investment returns achieved on the Fund between each valuation are applied proportionately across all employers, to the extent that employers in effect share the same investment strategy. Transfers of liabilities between employers within the Fund occur automatically within this process, with a sum broadly equivalent to the reserve required on the ongoing basis being exchanged between the two employers.

#### **D5 How is each employer's asset share calculated?**

The Administering Authority does not account for each employer's assets separately. Instead, the Fund's actuary is required to apportion the assets of the whole Fund between the employers, at each triennial valuation.

This apportionment uses the income and expenditure figures provided for certain cash flows for each employer. This process adjusts for transfers of liabilities between employers participating in the Fund, but does make a number of simplifying assumptions. The split is calculated using an actuarial technique known as "analysis of surplus".

The Fund actuary does not allow for certain relatively minor events, including but not limited to:

the actual timing of employer contributions within any financial year;

the effect of the premature payment of any deferred pensions on grounds of incapacity.

These effects are swept up within a miscellaneous item in the analysis of surplus, which is split between employers in proportion to their liabilities.

The methodology adopted means that there will inevitably be some difference between the asset shares calculated for individual employers and those that would have resulted had they participated in their own ring-fenced section of the Fund.

The asset apportionment is capable of verification but not to audit standard. The Administering Authority recognises the limitations in the process, but it considers that the Fund actuary's approach addresses the risks of employer cross-subsidisation to an acceptable degree.

## Appendix E – Actuarial assumptions

### E1 What are the actuarial assumptions?

These are expectations of future experience used to place a value on future benefit payments (“the liabilities”). Assumptions are made about the amount of benefit payable to members (the financial assumptions) and the likelihood or timing of payments (the demographic assumptions). For example, financial assumptions include investment returns, salary growth and pension increases; demographic assumptions include life expectancy, probabilities of ill-health early retirement, and proportions of member deaths giving rise to dependants’ benefits.

Changes in assumptions will affect the measured value of future service accrual and past service liabilities, and hence the measured value of the past service deficit. However, different assumptions will not of course affect the actual benefits payable by the Fund in future.

The combination of all assumptions is described as the “basis”. A more optimistic basis might involve higher assumed investment returns (discount rate), or lower assumed salary growth, pension increases or life expectancy; a more optimistic basis will give lower liability values and lower employer costs. A more prudent basis will give higher liability values and higher employer costs.

### E2 What basis is used by the Fund?

The Fund’s standard funding basis is described as the “ongoing basis”, which applies to most employers in most circumstances. This is described in more detail below. It anticipates employers remaining in the Fund in the long term.

However, in certain circumstances, typically where the employer is not expected to remain in the Fund long term, a more prudent basis may apply: see [Note \(a\)](#) to [3.3](#).

### E3 What assumptions are made in the ongoing basis?

#### a) Investment return / discount rate

The key financial assumption is the anticipated return on the Fund’s investments. This “discount rate” assumption makes allowance for an anticipated out-performance of Fund returns relative to long term yields on UK Government bonds (“gilts”). There is, however, no guarantee that Fund returns will out-perform gilts. The risk is greater when measured over short periods such as the three years between formal actuarial valuations, when the actual returns and assumed returns can deviate sharply.

Given the very long-term nature of the liabilities, a long term view of prospective asset returns is taken. The long term in this context would be 20 to 30 years or more.

For the purpose of the triennial funding valuation at 31 March 2013 and setting contribution rates effective from 1 April 2014, the Fund actuary has assumed that future investment returns earned by the Fund over the long term will be 1.6% per annum greater than gilt yields at the time of the valuation (this is the same as that used at the 2010 valuation). In the opinion of the Fund actuary, based on the current investment strategy of the Fund, this asset out-performance assumption is within a range that would be considered acceptable for the purposes of the funding valuation.

**b) Salary growth**

Pay for public sector employees is currently subject to restriction by the UK Government until 2016. Although this “pay freeze” does not officially apply to local government and associated employers, it has been suggested that they are likely to show similar restraint in respect of pay awards. Based on long term historical analysis of the membership in LGPS funds, the salary increase assumption at the 2013 valuation has been set to 0.5% above the retail prices index (RPI) per annum. This is a change from the previous valuation, which assumed a two year restriction at 1% per annum followed by longer term growth at RPI plus 1.5% per annum.

**c) Pension increases**

Since 2011 the consumer prices index (CPI), rather than RPI, has been the basis for increases to public sector pensions in deferment and in payment. This change was allowed for in the valuation calculations as at 31 March 2010. Note that the basis of such increases is set by the Government, and is not under the control of the Fund or any employers.

As at the previous valuation, we derive our assumption for RPI from market data as the difference between the yield on long-dated fixed interest and index-linked government bonds. This is then reduced to arrive at the CPI assumption, to allow for the “formula effect” of the difference between RPI and CPI. At this valuation, we propose a reduction of 0.8% per annum. This is a larger reduction than at 2010, which will serve to reduce the value placed on the Fund’s liabilities (all other things being equal).

**d) Life expectancy**

The demographic assumptions are intended to be best estimates of future experience in the Fund based on past experience of LGPS funds which participate in Club Vita, the longevity analytics service used by the Fund, and endorsed by the actuary.

The longevity assumptions that have been adopted at this valuation are a bespoke set of “VitaCurves”, produced by the Club Vita’s detailed analysis, which are specifically tailored to fit the membership profile of the Fund. These curves are based on the data provided by the Fund for the purposes of this valuation.

It is acknowledged that future life expectancy and, in particular, the allowance for future improvements in life expectancy, is uncertain. There is a consensus amongst actuaries, demographers and medical experts that life expectancy is likely to improve in the future. Allowance has been made in the ongoing valuation basis for future improvements in line with “medium cohort” and a 1.25% per annum minimum underpin to future reductions in mortality rates. This is a higher allowance for future improvements than was made in 2010.

The combined effect of the above changes from the 2010 valuation approach, is to add around a year of life expectancy on average. The approach taken is considered reasonable in light of the long term nature of the Fund and the assumed level of security underpinning members’ benefits.

**e) General**

The same financial assumptions are adopted for all employers, in deriving the past service deficit and the future service rate: as described in [\(3.3\)](#), these calculated figures are translated in different ways into employer contributions, depending on the employer’s circumstances.

The demographic assumptions, in particular the life expectancy assumption, in effect vary by type of member and so reflect the different membership profiles of employers.

## Appendix F – Glossary

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Actuarial assumptions/basis</b>    | The combined set of assumptions made by the actuary, regarding the future, to calculate the value of <b>liabilities</b> . The main assumptions will relate to the <b>discount rate</b> , salary growth, pension increases and longevity. More prudent assumptions will give a higher liability value, whereas more optimistic assumptions will give a lower value.  |
| <b>Administering Authority</b>        | The council with statutory responsibility for running the Fund, in effect the Fund's "trustees".  |
| <b>Admission Bodies</b>               | Employers which voluntarily participate in the Fund, so that their employees and ex-employees are <b>members</b> . There will be an Admission Agreement setting out the employer's obligations. For more details (see <a href="#">2.5</a> ).  |
| <b>Common contribution rate</b>       | The Fund-wide <b>future service rate</b> plus <b>past service adjustment</b> . It should be noted that this will differ from the actual contributions payable by individual <b>employers</b> .  |
| <b>Covenant</b>                       | The assessed financial strength of the employer. A strong covenant indicates a greater ability (and willingness) to pay for pension obligations in the long run. A weaker covenant means that it appears that the employer may have difficulties meeting its pension obligations in full over the longer term.  |
| <b>Deficit</b>                        | The shortfall between the assets value and the <b>liabilities</b> value. This relates to assets and liabilities built up to date, and ignores the future build-up of pension (which in effect is assumed to be met by future contributions).  |
| <b>Deficit repair/recovery period</b> | The target length of time over which the current <b>deficit</b> is intended to be paid off. A shorter period will give rise to a higher annual <b>past service adjustment</b> (deficit repair contribution), and vice versa.  |
| <b>Designating Employer</b>           | Employers such as town and parish councils that are able to participate in the LGPS via resolution. These employers can designate which of their employees are eligible to join the Fund.   |
| <b>Discount rate</b>                  | The annual rate at which future assumed cashflows (in and out of the Fund) are discounted to the present day. This is necessary to provide a <b>liabilities</b> value which is consistent with the present day value of the assets, to calculate the <b>deficit</b> . A lower discount rate gives a higher liabilities value, and vice versa. It is similarly used in the calculation of the <b>future service rate</b> and the <b>common contribution rate</b> . |
| <b>Employer</b>                       | An individual participating body in the Fund, which employs (or used to employ) <b>members</b> of the Fund. Normally the assets and <b>liabilities</b> values for each employer are individually tracked, together with its <b>future service rate</b> at each <b>valuation</b> .   |
| <b>Funding level</b>                  | The ratio of assets value to <b>liabilities</b> value: for further details (see <a href="#">2.2</a> ).  |
| <b>Future service rate</b>            | The actuarially calculated cost of each year's build-up of pension by the current active <b>members</b> , excluding members' contributions but including Fund administrative expenses. This is calculated using a chosen set of <b>actuarial</b>  |

**assumptions.**

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Gilt</b>                    | A UK Government bond, ie a promise by the Government to pay interest and capital as per the terms of that particular gilt, in return for an initial payment of capital by the purchaser. Gilts can be “fixed interest”, where the interest payments are level throughout the gilt’s term, or “index-linked” where the interest payments vary each year in line with a specified index (usually RPI). Gilts can be bought as assets by the Fund, but their main use in funding is as an objective measure of solvency.                     |
| <b>Guarantee / guarantor</b>   | A formal promise by a third party (the guarantor) that it will meet any pension obligations not met by a specified employer. The presence of a guarantor will mean, for instance, that the Fund can consider the employer’s <b>covenant</b> to be as strong as its guarantor’s.   |
| <b>Letting employer</b>        | An employer which outsources or transfers a part of its services and workforce to another employer (usually a contractor). The contractor will pay towards the LGPS benefits accrued by the transferring members, but ultimately the obligation to pay for these benefits will revert to the letting employer. A letting employer will usually be a local authority, but can sometimes be another type of employer such as an Academy.  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>             | The actuarially calculated present value of all pension entitlements of all <b>members</b> of the Fund, built up to date. This is compared with the present market value of Fund assets to derive the <b>deficit</b> . It is calculated on a chosen set of <b>actuarial assumptions</b> .   |
| <b>LGPS</b>                    | The Local Government Pension Scheme, a public sector pension arrangement put in place via Government Regulations, for workers in local government. These Regulations also dictate eligibility (particularly for Scheduled Bodies), members’ contribution rates, benefit calculations and certain governance requirements. The LGPS is divided into 101 Funds which map the UK. Each LGPS Fund is autonomous to the extent not dictated by Regulations, e.g. regarding investment strategy, employer contributions and choice of advisers. |
| <b>Maturity</b>                | A general term to describe a Fund (or an employer’s position within a Fund) where the members are closer to retirement (or more of them already retired) and the investment time horizon is shorter. This has implications for investment strategy and, consequently, funding strategy.   |
| <b>Members</b>                 | The individuals who have built up (and may still be building up) entitlement in the Fund. They are divided into actives (current employee members), deferreds (ex-employees who have not yet retired) and pensioners (ex-employees who have now retired, and dependants of deceased ex-employees).  |
| <b>Past service adjustment</b> | The part of the employer’s annual contribution which relates to past service <b>deficit</b> repair.   |
| <b>Pooling</b>                 | Employers may be grouped together for the purpose of calculating contribution rates, so that their combined membership and asset shares are used to calculate a single contribution rate applicable to all employers in the pool. A pool may still require each individual employer to ultimately pay for its own share of <b>deficit</b> , or (if  |

formally agreed) it may allow **deficits** to be passed from one employer to another. For further details of the Fund's current pooling policy (see [3.4](#)).

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Profile</b>                           | The profile of an employer's membership or liability reflects various measurements of that employer's <b>members</b> , ie current and former employees. This includes: the proportions which are active, deferred or pensioner; the average ages of each category; the varying salary or pension levels; the lengths of service of active members vs their salary levels, etc. A membership (or liability) profile might be measured for its <b>maturity</b> also.                                |
| <b>Rates and Adjustments Certificate</b> | A formal document required by the LGPS Regulations, which must be updated at least every three years at the conclusion of the formal <b>valuation</b> . This is completed by the actuary and confirms the contributions to be paid by each employer (or pool of employers) in the Fund for the three year period until the next valuation is completed.   |
| <b>Scheduled Bodies</b>                  | Types of employer explicitly defined in the LGPS Regulations, whose employers must be offered membership of their local LGPS Fund. These include Councils, colleges, universities, academies, police and fire authorities etc, other than employees who have entitlement to a different public sector pension scheme (e.g. teachers, police and fire officers, university lecturers).   |
| <b>Solvency</b>                          | In a funding context, this usually refers to a 100% <b>funding level</b> , ie where the assets value equals the <b>liabilities</b> value.   |
| <b>Stabilisation</b>                     | Any method used to smooth out changes in employer contributions from one year to the next. This is very broadly required by the LGPS Regulations, but in practice is particularly employed for large stable employers in the Fund. Different methods may involve: probability-based modelling of future market movements; longer deficit recovery periods; higher discount rates; or some combination of these.   |
| <b>Theoretical contribution rate</b>     | The employer's contribution rate, including both <b>future service rate</b> and <b>past service adjustment</b> , which would be calculated on the standard <b>actuarial basis</b> , before any allowance for <b>stabilisation</b> or other agreed adjustment.   |
| <b>Valuation</b>                         | An actuarial investigation to calculate the liabilities, future service contribution rate and common contribution rate for a Fund, and usually individual employers too. This is normally carried out in full every three years (last done as at 31 March 2013), but can be approximately updated at other times. The assets value is based on market values at the valuation date, and the liabilities value and contribution rates are based on long term bond market yields at that date also. |

# Lincolnshire Pension Fund

# Statement of Investment Principles

July 2016

**Statement of Investment Principles – Contents**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>1. Introduction</b>  | <b>112</b> |
| <b>2. Fund Objectives</b>   | <b>112</b> |
| <b>2.1 Primary Objective</b>  |            |
| <b>2.2 Funding Objective – Funding Strategy Statement</b>                                     |            |
| <b>3 Investment Objectives</b>  | <b>113</b> |
| <b>3.1 Investment Policy</b>  |            |
| <b>3.2 Investment Managers</b>  |            |
| <b>3.3 Custody and Stock-Lending</b>  |            |
| <b>3.4 Allowable Investments</b>  |            |
| <b>3.5 Balance Between Types of Investment</b>  |            |
| <b>3.6 Risk</b>   |            |
| <b>3.7 Expected Returns</b>   |            |
| <b>3.8 Realisation of Investments</b>   |            |
| <b>4 Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVC's)</b>   | <b>115</b> |
| <b>5 Pension Fund Cash</b>  | <b>115</b> |
| <b>5.1 Cash Held in the Pension Fund Bank Account</b>   |            |
| <b>5.2 Cash Held in the Custodian Bank Accounts</b>   |            |
| <b>6 Other Issues</b>   | <b>116</b> |
| <b>6.1 Corporate Governance</b>   |            |
| <b>6.2 Socially Responsible Investing</b>   |            |
| <b>6.3 Compliance with the Myners Principles</b>  |            |
| <b>7 Contacts details</b>   | <b>117</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX A – Strategic Benchmark</b>   | <b>118</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX B – Investment Manager Arrangements and<br/>Other Service Providers</b>           | <b>119</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX C – Actuarial Assumptions</b>   | <b>121</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX D – Compliance with the Six Myners Principles<br/>of Good Investment Practice</b> | <b>122</b> |

## 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (the Regulations) require Lincolnshire County Council, acting as administering authority to the Lincolnshire Pension Fund, to prepare and publish a Statement of Investment Principles (SIP) to describe the key issues that govern the investment of Pension Fund money.
- 1.2 The SIP is published on the Pension Fund's shared website at [www.wyph.org.uk](http://www.wyph.org.uk).
- 1.3 The Pensions Committee (the Committee) act with the delegated authority of Lincolnshire County Council, and consists of eight County Councillors, one District Council representative, one non Local Authority employer representative and one employee representative. All members of the Committee have full voting rights. The Committee meet at least quarterly.
- 1.4 Investments are monitored on a regular basis by the Committee, supported by advice from Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection and professional advisers as required.
- 1.5 The Committee has agreed a long term strategic asset allocation benchmark, reflecting the outcome of the Asset Liability Modelling following the Triennial Actuarial Valuation of the Fund. This is reviewed every three years, after each Valuation.
- 1.6 The Committee are responsible for the ongoing monitoring and review of all investments, service providers and Fund administration.
- 1.7 The SIP is reviewed annually and revised if necessary. In accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009, the SIP will be updated within six months from the date of any material change in the information detailed in this document.

## 2 FUND OBJECTIVES

### 2.1 Primary Objective

The primary objective of the Fund is to ensure that there are sufficient resources available to pay current pensions and to build up assets to provide adequate security to make future pension payments.

As required by the Regulations, an Actuary conducts a triennial valuation to assess to what extent the Fund's assets match its pension obligations and then determines appropriate levels of contributions for the various employers participating in the Scheme.

## 2.2 Funding Objective

The Pension Fund, in collaboration with the Fund's Actuary, has produced a Funding Strategy Statement (FSS) which is published on the Pension Fund's shared website at [www.wypf.org.uk](http://www.wypf.org.uk), or is available in hard copy by request (see contact details on page 7).

The purpose of the Funding Strategy Statement is:

- to establish a clear and transparent fund-specific strategy which will identify how employers' pension liabilities are best met going forward;
- to support the regulatory framework to maintain as nearly constant employer contribution rates as possible; and
- to take a prudent longer-term view of funding those liabilities.

The FSS sets out how the Administering Authority has balanced the conflicting aims of affordability of contributions, transparency of processes, stability of employers' contributions, and prudence in the funding basis. The FSS is reviewed every three years alongside the Actuarial Valuation.

## 3 INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

The Fund's investment objective is to achieve a level of return from the assets that will, as a minimum, meet the investment return assumptions made by the Actuary in the triennial valuation. In order to achieve this long term objective, the following has been agreed by the Pensions Committee.

### 3.1 Investment Policy

The Committee will ensure that one or more investment managers are appointed to manage and invest Fund money, and that they are authorised under the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009.

The Committee, after seeking appropriate advice, will formulate a policy for investment, called the strategic benchmark, and in doing so consider the variety and suitability of investments. The Fund's strategic benchmark is shown in appendix A. The Fund has an objective to achieve a return of 0.75% above the return of the strategic benchmark, per annum, over the long term. This objective is being reviewed, given the changes in asset allocation over the last few years.

### 3.2 Investment Managers

The Managers appointed to manage the Fund's assets are detailed in appendix B. A management agreement is in place for each specialist mandate, detailing performance targets and benchmarks.

### **3.3 Custody and Stock-Lending**

The Fund has appointed JPMorgan as Global Custodian for all listed assets. The Custodian is responsible for the safekeeping of the Fund's assets.

The Fund participates in a collateralised stock-lending programme managed by the Custodian. This is restricted to an overall limit of £220 million and an individual counterparty limit of £33 million, within the 25% maximum allowed in the Regulations.

### **3.4 Allowable Investments**

All investments made by the Fund are in accordance with those permitted under the Regulations. These include equities, bonds, property and a range of alternative investments including private equity. The types of investments held by the current managers are detailed in appendix B.

### **3.5 Balance Between Types of Investment**

The overall strategy of the Fund, to produce the Strategic Benchmark, is reviewed every three years alongside the Actuarial Valuation. An asset liability study was undertaken following the 2013 Valuation.

The study addresses the long term strategy for the Fund, taking into consideration the liability profile of the Fund, the current solvency level and the risk tolerance of the Committee.

All recommendations of changes to the Strategic Benchmark are agreed by the Pensions Committee, before being implemented over an agreed period of time.

### **3.6 Risk**

The Pensions Committee's appetite for risk is factored into the Asset Liability Study mentioned above, and the overall acceptable level of risk for the Fund is used to allocate funds between different asset classes.

Each asset class, and within that each manager, operates within a tolerance range to ensure that the Fund does not deviate too far from the agreed Strategic Benchmark, whilst allowing for a degree of flexibility.

The appointment of more than one manager diversifies the manager risk within asset classes, and each manager is expected to maintain a degree of diversification within their investment portfolio. This is monitored by the Pensions Committee.

### **3.7 Expected Returns**

The Strategic Benchmark is expected to produce a return in excess of the investment return assumed in the Actuarial Valuation, over the longer term. The assumptions used in the latest Valuation are shown in appendix C. Individual manager performance against benchmark and target, as well as the overall return to the Fund, is regularly monitored by the Pensions Committee.

### **3.8 Realisation of Investments**

The Pension Fund is currently cash positive, in that it has excess cash paid into the Fund each month from contributions and investment income after all pensions are paid. The Fund expects to be cash positive for the short to medium term.

The majority of the Fund's investments are quoted on major stock markets and can be realised quickly, in normal market conditions, if required. More illiquid investments, such as property and private equity make up a smaller proportion of the Fund. The mix of liquid and illiquid investments is one consideration in preparing the Strategic Benchmark.

## **4 ADDITIONAL VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS (AVC'S)**

All local government pension funds have an in-house AVC scheme where scheme members can invest money, deducted directly from salaries, through an AVC provider. The Fund has appointed Prudential to act as its' provider and a comprehensive range of investment funds is offered.

Information about AVC's is available on the Pension Fund's shared website at [www.wypg.org.uk](http://www.wypg.org.uk).

## **5 PENSION FUND CASH**

There are two aspects to cash management within the Pension Fund:

### **5.1 Cash Held in the Pension Bank Account**

The cash held in the Pension Fund Bank account is managed by the Lincolnshire County Council (LCC) Treasury Team. This cash is managed in accordance with the LCC Treasury Management Strategy. A Service Level Agreement is in place between the Pension Fund and LCC detailing how risk and return are apportioned.

### **5.2 Cash Held in the Custodian Bank Accounts**

Each investment manager in the Fund with a segregated account will have a number of bank accounts (of various currencies) with the Fund's Custodian. Cash held in these accounts is either frictional, and arises due to timing issues

of purchases, sales or income received; or as a strategic decision by the investment manager. Maximum cash limits are agreed with managers in their Investment Management Agreements, and managers have the discretion as to how this cash is dealt with. Other cash is held by the Custodian to fund investment draw-downs (e.g. for property investments), or currency hedging outflows.

Cash balances at the Custodian are monitored daily.

## **6 OTHER ISSUES**

### **6.1 Corporate Governance**

The Pensions Committee agree that the adoption of good practise in Corporate Governance will improve the management of companies and thereby increase long term shareholder value.

The Fund votes on all UK, developed Europe, US, Canada and Japanese company holdings. Votes are filed via a third party agent, Manifest Voting Agency, in accordance with a template agreed by the Pensions Committee. The votes cast are reported to the Pensions Committee on a quarterly basis, and this information is available on the Lincolnshire County Council website in the relevant Committee documents.

The Fund is also a member of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum (LAPFF), which is a voluntary organisation of 64 public sector Pension Funds based in the UK. LAPFF exists to promote the investment interests of Local Authority Pension Funds, and to maximise their influence as shareholders in promoting corporate social responsibility and high standards of corporate governance in the companies in which they invest.

The Fund has produced a Stewardship Code statement (available on the Pension Fund website) in compliance with the Financial Reporting Council's Stewardship code, and encourages its external managers and service providers to produce their own codes.

### **6.2 Socially Responsible Investing**

Whilst the Fund does not have an explicit policy on socially responsible investing (SRI), most of the fund is managed externally by managers who incorporate a strategic commitment to SRI. Their decision-making process on investments takes into account social, ethical, environmental and governance issues because, as investors, they seek strong, sustainable companies with good all-round credentials. Many of these managers are signed up to the UN Principles of Responsible Investment (PRI), which provides a framework for investors to consider environmental, social and corporate governance issues.

### 6.3 Compliance with the Myners Principles

The Myners report on Institutional Investment in the UK was published in 2001, and included ten principles of good investment practice. The Local Government (management and Investment of Funds) (Amendment) Regulations 2002 required administering authorities to publish the extent to which they complied with these principles.

In 2007, a review was conducted to assess the progress made throughout the pensions industry since the introduction of the Myners principles in 2001. The outcome of this review was reported by the Treasury in 2008, and the ten principles were updated to reflect the findings.

The outcome was a set of six principles, which have been modified in the context of the LGPS, to replace the original ten principles. The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 require the administering authority to publish the extent to which they comply with these six principles. This is shown at appendix D.

## 7 CONTACT DETAILS

For further information on any of the subjects contained in the Statement of Investment Principles, please contact:

Jo Ray Pension Fund Manager

Tel: 01522 553656

Email: [jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk)

Reviewed 14<sup>th</sup> July 2016 by the Pensions Committee

**APPENDIX A – STRATEGIC BENCHMARK**

| <b>Asset Class</b>  | <b>Manager Allocation %</b>      | <b>Asset Class Strategic Benchmark %</b> |
|---|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>UK Equities</b><br><b>Passive - Internally Managed</b>   | 20.0                             | 20.0                                     |
| <b>Global Equities</b><br><b>Enhanced Passive ex. UK– Invesco</b><br><b>Active – Neptune</b><br><b>Active – Schroders</b><br><b>Active – Threadneedle</b><br><b>Active – Morgan Stanley</b> | 20.0<br>5.0<br>5.0<br>5.0<br>5.0 | 40.0                                     |
| <b>Property</b>   |                                  | 11.5                                     |
| <b>Bonds</b><br><b>Passive – Blackrock</b><br><b>Absolute Return - Goodhart</b>   | 6.75<br>6.75                     | 13.5                                     |
| <b>Alternatives</b><br><b>Absolute Return - Morgan Stanley</b>  | 15.0                             | 15.0                                     |

The Fund has an active currency overlay programme in place with two managers, Record Currency Management and HSBC Trinkaus & Burkhardt, for the Invesco Enhanced Index Global ex UK Equities mandate.

**Passive** means trying to match the return of a specified index.

**Enhanced Passive** means trying to outperform an index by a small amount.

**Active** means trying to outperform an index by a considerable amount, with perhaps little or no regard to the index.

**Absolute return** means trying to provide a positive return over and above a cash return.

**APPENDIX B – INVESTMENT MANAGER ARRANGEMENTS AND OTHER SERVICE PROVIDERS**

| <b>Manager</b>                | <b>Asset Class</b>      | <b>Index</b>   | <b>Mandate</b>   | <b>Relative Targets against index (3yr rolling basis before fees)*</b> | <b>Fee basis</b>                |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Internal Team                 | UK Equities             | MSCI UK IMI  | Passive          | +/- 0.5% p.a.  | In-house                        |
| Invesco                       | Global ex UK Equities   | MSCI World ex UK   | Enhanced Passive | +1% p.a.   | % of assets and performance fee |
| Neptune                       | Global Equities         | MSCI AC World  | Active           | +2% to +4% p.a.  | % of assets and performance fee |
| Schroders                     | Global Equities         | MSCI AC World  | Active           | +2% to +4% p.a.  | % of assets and performance fee |
| Threadneedle                  | Global Equities         | MSCI AC World  | Active           | +2% p.a.   | % of assets                     |
| Morgan Stanley                | Global Equities         | MSCI World   | Active           | n/a*   | % of assets                     |
| Blackrock                     | Bonds                   | 50% iBoxx Sterling Non Gilt<br>30% FTS Govt IL > 5yr<br>20% JPM GBI Global ex UK | Passive          | 0% p.a.  | % of assets                     |
| Goodhart                      | Bonds                   | 3mth LIBOR   | Absolute Return  | +3% p.a.   | % of assets and performance fee |
| Various Unit Trusts           | Property                | IPD  | Active           | Fund specific  | % of assets                     |
| Various Funds / Fund of Funds | Specialist Property     | Fund specific  | Active           | Fund specific  | % of assets                     |
| Morgan Stanley                | Alternative Investments | 3mth LIBOR   | Absolute Return  | +4% p.a.   | % of assets and performance fee |

\* - The Morgan Stanley Global Franchise strategy seeks to generate attractive long term returns by investing in high quality franchises characterised by dominant intangible assets, high barriers to entry and strong free cash flow generation. To achieve this objective, the investment process focuses on minimising the absolute risks associated with the portfolio holdings. Whilst the portfolio construction process is benchmark agnostic, the strategy is expected to outperform broadly based benchmarks such as the MSCI World Index over a full market cycle with less than average absolute volatility.

**OTHER SERVICE PROVIDERS**

| <b>Service Provider</b>   | <b>Mandate</b>   | <b>Fee Basis</b>  |
|---|--|---|
| Currency Overlay<br><b>Record Currency Managers</b><br><b>HSBC Trinkaus &amp; Burkhardt</b> | Manage the currency risk for a specific<br>Global equity portfolio, to return 1% p.a.<br>on a rolling three-year basis | % of assets   |
| Custodian<br><b>JP Morgan</b>   | Custody of all listed assets   | Fee based in part on fixed rates per transaction and<br>in part by percentage of assets |
| Investment Consultant<br><b>Hymans Robertson</b>  | Investment advice to Pensions<br>Committee   | Indexed rates for specific types of work  |
| Actuary<br><b>Hymans Robertson</b>  | Actuarial advice   | Indexed rates for specific types of work  |
| Voting Adviser<br><b>Manifest</b>   | Advice and vote processing for UK,<br>developed Europe, US, Canada and<br>Japan listed equities                        | Indexed fixed fee   |

## APPENDIX C – ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS (2013 VALUATION)

| Assumption                  | Derivation  | Rate at 31 March 2013 |      |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
|                             |   | Nominal               | Real |
| Price Inflation (CPI)       | Market expectation of long term future inflation as measured by the difference between yields on fixed and index-linked Government bonds as at the valuation date | 2.5%                  | -    |
| Pay increases               | Assumed to be 2% p.a. in excess of price inflation  | 3.8%                  | 1.3% |
| “Gilt-based” discount rate  | The yield on fixed interest (nominal) and index-linked (real) Government bonds  | 3.0%                  | 0.5% |
| Funding basis discount rate | Assumed to be 1.6% p.a. above the yield on fixed interest Government bonds  | 4.6%                  | 2.1% |

**APPENDIX D – COMPLIANCE WITH THE SIX MYNERS PRINCIPLES OF GOOD INVESTMENT PRACTISE**

|                 | <b>Principle</b>   | <b>Compliance Statement</b>  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> | <p><b>EFFECTIVE DECISION MAKING</b></p> <p>Administering authorities should ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decisions are taken by persons or organisations with the skills, knowledge, advice and resources necessary to make them effectively and monitor their implementation; and</li> <li>• Those persons or organisations have sufficient expertise to be able to evaluate and challenge the advice they receive, and manage conflicts of interest.</li> </ul> | <p>The Pensions Committee of the County Council is delegated with the responsibility for determining the Pension Fund’s investment policy, appointing and reviewing managers and advisers, and for considering any other matters relevant to the Fund’s management.</p> <p>The Pensions Committee makes decisions after advice from one or more of the Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection, the Fund Actuary and the Independent Advisor.</p> <p>Committee members are encouraged to attend the LGE Fundamentals training course, and are invited to the LGE Annual Conference, to keep up-to date with developments in the Local Government pension world.</p> <p>An annual training plan is agreed by the Pensions Committee, setting out what training will be covered over the coming year and relating it back to the CIPFA Pension Finance Knowledge and Skills Frameworks. Knowledge and skills are acquired and maintained through the regular Pensions Committees, as well as through additional training sessions targeting specific areas and attendance at seminars and conferences.</p> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> | <p><b>CLEAR OBJECTIVES</b></p> <p>An overall investment objective should be set out for the fund that takes account of the scheme’s liabilities, the potential impact on local tax payers, the strength of the covenant for non-local authority employers, and the attitude to risk of both the administering authority and scheme employers, and these</p>  | <p>The overall objective for the Fund is to achieve a return of 0.75% above the return of the strategic benchmark, per annum, over the long term.</p> <p>The Pension Fund is seeking to ensure that there are sufficient resources available to pay current pensions and to build up assets</p>  |

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
|                 | <p>should be clearly communicated to advisors and investment managers.</p>  | <p>to provide adequate security to make future pension payments.</p> <p>This is done whilst considering the affordability and sustainability of contributions, both from the employer and the employee, and is achieved by regular actuarial valuations and Asset Liability Modelling.</p> <p>The Fund's Funding Strategy Statement can be found on the Pension Fund's shared website at <a href="http://www.wyph.org.uk">www.wyph.org.uk</a>.</p>  |
| <p><b>3</b></p> | <p><b>RISK AND LIABILITIES</b></p> <p>In setting and reviewing their investment strategy, administering authorities should take account of the form and structure of liabilities.</p> <p>These include the implications for the local tax payers, the strength of the covenant for participating employers, the risk of their default and longevity risk.</p> | <p>The Fund's actuary undertakes a triennial valuation of the Fund, measuring the gap between the Fund's assets and its' liabilities. Interim valuations are also prepared for the larger employers in the Fund.</p> <p>Following each triennial valuation, the Fund's consultant undertakes Asset Liability Modelling to ensure that the investment strategy is fit for purpose.</p> <p>The Fund is a member of Hymans Robertson's Club Vita, which looks at the longevity risk specific to the Lincolnshire Fund.</p> |
| <p><b>4</b></p> | <p><b>PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p>Arrangements should be in place for the formal measurement of performance of the investments, investment managers and advisors.</p> <p>Administering authorities should also periodically make a formal assessment of their own effectiveness as a decision-making body and report on this to scheme members.</p>     | <p>All investment managers are measured against specific targets, which are based on the Fund's bespoke strategic benchmark.</p> <p>Fund and individual investment manager performance is reported to the Pensions Committee on a monthly and quarterly basis. Investment managers report in person to the Pensions Committee at least once every year. Officers from the Investment Team regularly discuss performance with all investment managers, and meet with them at least once every year.</p>                  |

|                 |   |  |
|-----------------|---|--|
|                 |   | <p>The results from an independent performance measurement company are reported quarterly and annually to the Pensions Committee.</p> <p>The Pensions Committee formally reviews the strategic asset allocation on a triennial basis, as a minimum.</p>  |
| <p><b>5</b></p> | <p><b>RESPONSIBLE OWNER</b></p> <p>Administering authorities should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adopt, or ensure their investment managers adopt, the Institutional Shareholders' Committee Statement of Principles on the responsibilities of shareholders and agents</li> <li>• Include a statement of their policy on responsible ownership in the statement of investment principles</li> <li>• Report periodically to scheme members on the discharge of such responsibilities.</li> </ul> | <p>The Fund's position on Corporate Governance and Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) is set out in the SIP.</p> <p>The Fund has appointed Manifest Voting Agency to undertake voting services. All votes are cast in accordance with a template agreed by the Pensions Committee, and voting is reported quarterly to the Committee.</p> <p>The Fund has signed up to the Financial Reporting Council's Stewardship code, and a statement is on the Fund's website.</p> <p>The individual fund managers' decision-making process on investments takes into account social, ethical, environmental and governance issues because, as investors, they seek strong, sustainable companies. Many of our managers are signed up to the UN Principles of Responsible Investment (PRI), which provides a framework for investors to consider environmental, social and corporate governance issues.</p> |
| <p><b>6</b></p> | <p><b>TRANSPARENCY AND REPORTING</b></p> <p>Administering authorities should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Act in a transparent manner, communicating with stakeholders on issues relating to their management of investments, its governance and risks, including performance against stated objectives</li> <li>• Provide regular communication to scheme members in the form they consider most appropriate.</li> </ul>  | <p>The Fund's Governance Policy and Compliance Statement, Communication Policy Statement and Stewardship Code Statement can be found on the Pension Fund's shared website at <a href="http://www.wypf.org.uk">www.wypf.org.uk</a>.</p> <p>The Lincolnshire Fund has an Employer's Forum, to ensure that all employers can be updated with the issues concerning the Fund, and can feedback ideas to the Fund.</p>  |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | <p>This meets twice a year, and an annual employer meeting is also held.</p> <p>The Fund produces an Annual Report and Accounts, which can also be found on the Pension Fund's shared website at <a href="http://www.wypf.org.uk">www.wypf.org.uk</a>.</p> <p>The Fund communicates regularly to all scheme members. The Communication Policy detailing scheduled communication can be found on the Pension Fund's shared website at <a href="http://www.wypf.org.uk">www.wypf.org.uk</a>.</p> |
|--|--|--|

## COMMUNICATION POLICY STATEMENT

### LINCOLNSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION SCHEME

Lincolnshire County Council, as administering authority for the Local Government Pension Scheme, is required by statute to publish a communications policy statement. The Fund communicates with around 200 employers and over 70,000 scheme members, in addition to a large number of other interested parties.

The Regulations governing the Local Government Pension Scheme are laid before parliament by the Department of Communities and Local Government. One of the key requirements they make on all Administering Authorities is to prepare, maintain and publish a written statement setting out the information below:-

- a) The Fund must now prepare, maintain and publish a written statement setting out its policy concerning communications with
  - members;
  - representatives of members;
  - prospective members; and
  - employing authorities.
  
- b) In particular, the statement must set out the Fund's policy on
  - i. the provision of information and publicity about the Scheme to members, representatives of members and employing authorities (including non-Scheme Employers);
  - ii. the format, frequency and method of distributing such information or publicity; and
  - iii. the promotion of the Scheme to prospective members and their employing authorities.

The day-to-day administration of the Local Government Pension Scheme is carried out on behalf of the County Council by West Yorkshire Pension Fund (WYPF), in a shared service arrangement. Communication material is produced by WYPF in collaboration with the Pensions Team in Lincolnshire. All arrangements for forums, workshops and meetings covered within this statement are made in partnership with WYPF.

The Fund communicates with all stakeholders, as defined in specific legislation, and listed above.

Communication is increasingly distributed via electronic means, with all documents available on a dedicated Pensions website ([www.wypf.org.uk](http://www.wypf.org.uk)).

WYPF provide a dedicated enquiry phone number (01274 434999) and email address ([pensions@wypf.org.uk](mailto:pensions@wypf.org.uk)) for pension related enquiries. The appropriately qualified staff from the County Council, WYPF or external advisers will deliver presentations to groups of stakeholders and conduct individual meetings.

The Fund's objective in respect of communication is to comply with relevant legislation and ensure relevant individuals and employers receive accurate and timely information about their pension arrangements. Methods of communication are set out in the table below.

### Communications events - Scheme Members

| <b>Communication</b>  | <b>Format</b>                    | <b>Frequency</b>                              | <b>Method of Distribution</b>       |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| LGPS pensioner members (including representatives of retired members) | Newsletter                       | 2 per year                                    | Mail                                |
|   | Annual meeting                   | 1 per year                                    | Meeting                             |
|   | www.wypf.org.uk                  | Constant                                      | Web                                 |
|   | Contact centre                   | 8.45 to 4.30<br>Monday to Friday              | Telephone<br>E-mail                 |
|   | County Offices                   | 8.00 to 5.00<br>Monday to Friday              | Face to face                        |
|   | Pension advice                   | As and when net pension varies by 25p or more | Mail                                |
|   | P60                              | 1 per year                                    | Mail                                |
| LGPS deferred members (including representatives of deferred members) | Social media                     | Constant                                      | Web                                 |
|   | Newsletter                       | 1 per year                                    | Mail                                |
|   | Annual benefit statement         | 1 per year                                    | Mail                                |
|   | Annual meeting                   | 1 per year                                    | Meeting                             |
|   | www.wypf.org.uk                  | Constant                                      | Web                                 |
|   | Contact Centre                   | 8.45 to 4.30<br>Monday to Friday              | Telephone<br>E-mail                 |
| LGPS pensioner members (including representatives of retired members) | County Offices                   | 8.00 to 5.00<br>Monday to Friday              | Face to face                        |
|   | Social media                     | Constant                                      | Web                                 |
|   | Newsletter                       | 2 per year                                    | Mail                                |
|   | Annual meeting                   | 1 per year                                    | Meeting                             |
|   | www.wypf.org.uk                  | Constant                                      | Web                                 |
|   | Contact centre                   | 8.45 to 4.30<br>Monday to Friday              | Face to face<br>Telephone<br>E-mail |
| County Offices  | 8.00 to 5.00<br>Monday to Friday | Face to face                                  |                                     |

|  |                |   |      |
|--|----------------|---|------|
|  | Pension advice | As and when net pension varies by 25p or more | Mail |
|  | P60            | 1 per year                                    | Mail |
|  | Social media   | Constant                                      | Web  |

### Communications events - Councillors

| Communication   | Format          | Frequency                                     | Method of Distribution |
|---|-----------------|---|------------------------|
| Councillor active members (including representatives of active members & prospective members) | Newsletter      | 2 per year                                    | Mail                   |
|   | Annual meeting  | 1 per year                                    | Meeting                |
|   | www.wypf.org.uk | Constant                                      | Web                    |
|   | Contact centre  | 8.45 to 4.30<br>Monday to Friday              | Telephone<br>E-mail    |
|   | County Offices  | 8.00 to 5.00<br>Monday to Friday              | Face to face           |
|   | Pension advice  | As and when net pension varies by 25p or more | Mail                   |
|   | P60             | 1 per year                                    | Mail                   |
|   | Social media    | Constant                                      | Web                    |

### Communications events - Employers

| Communication | Format                       | Frequency                     | Method of Distribution              |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Employers     | Pension Fund Representatives | 8.30 to 4.30 Monday to Friday | Face to face<br>Telephone<br>E-mail |
|               | Website                      | Constant                      | Web                                 |
|               | Fact card                    | 1 per year                    | Mail                                |
|               | Fact sheets                  | Constant                      | Web                                 |
|               | Employer guide               | Constant                      | Web/electronic document             |
|               | <i>Ad hoc</i> training       | As and when                   | Face to face                        |

|                          |                                      |                         |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                          | required                             |                         |
| Update sessions          | 2 per year                           | Meeting                 |
| Annual meeting           | 1 per year                           | Meeting                 |
| Manuals/toolkits         | Constant                             | Web/electronic document |
| Pension Matters and Xtra | 12 per year and as and when required | E-mail                  |
| Social media             | Constant                             | Web                     |
| <i>Ad hoc</i> meetings   | As and when required                 | Face to face            |
| Workshops                | 10 per year                          | Face to face            |

Reviewed 14<sup>th</sup> July 2016 by the Pensions Committee

# **GOVERNANCE POLICY AND COMPLIANCE STATEMENT**

## **LINCOLNSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL**

### **LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION SCHEME**

Lincolnshire County Council, as administering authority (and Scheme Manager) for the Local Government Pension Scheme, is required by statute to publish a governance compliance statement. The Council has elected to do this by publishing a concise Governance Policy Statement and then to outline, as required by legislation, the extent to which that statement and the underlying practices demonstrate compliance with best practice guidance as published by the Department for Communities and Local Government. This latter aspect constitutes the Governance Compliance Statement.

The Governance Policy and Compliance Statements are set out in turn below.

### **GOVERNANCE POLICY STATEMENT**

The County Council has delegated its pension fund administering authority functions to a Pensions Committee and the Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection. The Public Service Pensions Act (2013) required all administering authorities to introduce a local Pension Board to assist the Scheme Manager.

#### **Pensions Committee**

The Pensions Committee has 11 members in total, 8 of which are County Councillors and 3 co-opted members. All the members have full voting rights.

The 8 County Councillors represent the political balance of the Council.

The 3 co-opted members comprise:

- 1 representative from the other local authorities within the County,
- 1 representative for non Local Authority employers, and
- 1 Trade Union representative, reflecting the interests of scheme members.

Under the County Council's Constitution, the Pensions Committee exercises the following functions, to;

- set investment policies for the Fund, including the establishment and maintenance of a strategic benchmark for asset allocation, drawing upon appropriate professional advice,
- appoint and review the performance of all Fund Managers and associated professional service providers,

- approve the Annual Report and Statement of Accounts of the Fund,
- consider any other matters relevant to the operation and management of the fund, and
- respond to any relevant consultation impacting upon the Local Government Pension Scheme.

The Pensions Committee has four regular meetings, two manager monitoring meetings and two training meetings each year. In addition, one or more special meetings may be held to appoint new investment managers or other professional advisers.

The Pensions Committee's regular quarterly meetings are open to the public and agendas, reports and minutes are made available through the County Council's website. An annual report on the management of the fund is provided to all scheme employers with an abbreviated version distributed to scheme members.

### **Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection**

The Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection is responsible for the day-to-day administration of the benefits and assets of the pension scheme, specifically to:

- authorise payment of statutory pensions and allowances,
- undertake or arrange for all necessary transactions associated with the management of the assets of the Pension Fund, and
- to agree appropriate means of securing external representation on the Pensions Committee, in consultation with relevant external bodies.

### **Lincolnshire Pension Board**

The Lincolnshire Pension Board will ensure the Scheme Manager effectively and efficiently complies with the Code of Practice on the governance and administration of public service pension schemes issued by the Pensions Regulator. The Board will also ensure that it complies with the knowledge and understanding requirements in the Pensions Regulator's Code of Practice.

In addition to the local structure, the Lincolnshire Pension Board is accountable to the Pensions Regulator and the National Scheme Advisory Board.

The Pensions Regulator will also be a point of escalation for whistle blowing or similar issues (supplementary to the whistle blowing policy and anti- fraud and corruption policy operated by the administering authority, which operate to include all of the functions of the Council and its advisers).

The role of the Lincolnshire Pension Board is set out below:

- Assist Lincolnshire County Council as Scheme Manager;
- To secure compliance with the scheme regulations and other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the scheme and any statutory pension scheme that is connected with it;
- To secure compliance with requirements imposed in relation to the scheme and any connected scheme by the Pensions Regulator; and
- In such other matters as the scheme regulations may specify.

The terms of reference for the Board are available on the Funds shared website with WYPF at [www.wypf.org.uk](http://www.wypf.org.uk).

The Lincolnshire Pension Board consists of five members:

- two employer representatives (to represent all employers within the Scheme)
- two scheme members representatives (to represent all members of the Scheme (active, deferred and pensioner))
- an independent member (to act as Chairman)

The employer and scheme member representatives can vote. The Independent Chairman cannot vote.

The Lincolnshire Pension Board has a minimum of four meetings each year. In addition, Board members must attend regular training events.

The Lincolnshire Pension Board meetings are open to the public and agendas, reports and minutes are made available through the Funds shared website with WYPF at [www.wypf.org.uk](http://www.wypf.org.uk). An annual report on the work of the Board is included in the Fund's annual report, which is published on the Council's website and provided to all scheme employers with an abbreviated version distributed to scheme members.

Any complaint or allegation of breach of due process brought to the attention of the Lincolnshire Pension Board shall be dealt with in accordance with the Code of Practice as published by the Pensions Regulator.

Any questions about the governance of the Lincolnshire Local Government Pension Fund should be addressed to Jo Ray, Pension Fund Manager (email [jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk) or telephone 01522 553656).

Reviewed 14<sup>th</sup> July 2016 by the Pensions Committee

## GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

| Principle                 |   | Full Compliance | Comments  |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| <b>A - Structure</b>      | <b>a. The management of the administration of benefits and strategic management of fund assets clearly rests with the main committee established by the appointing council.</b>   | Yes             | See terms of reference for the Pensions Committee in the Policy Statement above.  |
|                           | <b>b. That representatives of participating LGPS employers, admitted bodies and scheme members (including pensioner and deferred members) are members of either the main or secondary committee established to underpin the work of the main committee.</b> | Partial         | The Council has not, to date, seen the need to establish a secondary committee/panel. It will, however, keep this aspect under review and does establish working groups from the Committee to deal with specific issues. Pensioner and deferred beneficiaries are not presently represented directly on the Committee – see B a. below. |
|                           | <b>c. That where a secondary committee or panel has been established, the structure ensures effective communication across both levels.</b>   | Not Relevant    | As discussed above, no such forum has been established as yet.  |
|                           | <b>d. That where a secondary committee or panel has been established, at least one seat on the main committee is allocated for a member from the secondary committee or panel.</b>  | Not Relevant    | As discussed above, no such forum has been established as yet.  |
| <b>B - Representation</b> | <b>a. That all key stakeholders are afforded the opportunity to be represented within the main or secondary committee</b>   | Partial         | The Committee has 11 members, all with voting rights, of which 8 are County Council Councillors. Other members  |

|   |   |     |   |
|---|---|-----|---|
|   | <p>structure. These include :-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employing authorities (including non-scheme employers, e.g. admitted bodies);</li> <li>• Scheme members (including deferred and pensioner scheme members),</li> <li>• Where appropriate, Independent professional observers, and</li> <li>• Expert advisors (on an ad hoc basis)</li> </ul> |     | <p>include one representing other local authorities (district councils) and one representing small scheduled bodies, currently from an Internal Drainage Board. Member related issues are dealt with by having a trade union representative on the Committee. Given the statutory guarantee that exists in respect of member benefits, this is felt to be sufficient representation. The Council will review this aspect periodically. The Committee have appointed an independent investment advisor who attends all Committees.</p> |
|   | <p>b. That where lay members sit on the main or secondary committee, they are treated equally in terms of access to papers, meetings and training and are given full opportunity to contribute to the decision making process, with or without voting rights.</p>   | Yes | <p>All members of the Committee have full voting rights and equal access to information, training, etc.</p>   |
| <p><b>C – Selection and Role of Lay Members</b></p> | <p>a. That committee or panel members are made fully aware of the status, role and function they are required to perform on either a main or secondary committee.</p>   | Yes | <p>Nationally customised training is available to all members and this is supplemented by locally provided induction sessions for new members of the Committee. In addition, the Committee agrees an annual training plan with specific topics covered on set dates.</p>  |
|   | <p>b. That at the start of any meeting, committee members are invited to declare any financial or pecuniary</p>   | Yes | <p>The declaration of member's interests is a standard item on the agenda of the Pensions Committee.</p>  |

|  |  |     |   |
|--|--|-----|---|
|  | <b>interest related to specific matters on the agenda.</b>   |     |   |
| <b>D - Voting</b>                          | <b>a. That the policy of individual administering authorities on voting rights is clear and transparent, including the justification for not extending voting rights to each body or group represented on main LGPS committees.</b>                                      | Yes | <b>Full voting rights are given to all members of the Committee.</b>  |
| <b>E – Training/Facility Time/Expenses</b> | <b>a. That in relation to the way in which statutory and related decisions are taken by the administering authority, there is a clear policy on training, facility time and reimbursement of expenses in respect of members involved in the decision-making process.</b> | Yes | <b>See C a. above. All expenses incurred by members of the Pensions Committee are either met by the body they represent or directly by the Fund itself.</b>   |
|  | <b>b. That where such a policy exists, it applies equally to all members of committees, sub-committees, advisory panels or any other form of secondary forum.</b>  | Yes | <b>All members are treated equally in every respect.</b>  |
|  | <b>c. That the administering authority considers the adoption of annual training plans for committee members and maintains a log of all such training undertaken.</b>  | Yes | <b>The Committee agrees an annual training plan with specific topics covered on set dates. All training undertaken by members of the Pensions Committee is recorded and additional training opportunities are regularly brought to the attention of the Committee, either in monthly update letters or in reports taken to Committee.</b> |

|                                 |   |              |   |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------|---|
|                                 |   |              |   |
| <b>F – Meetings - Frequency</b> | <b>a. That an administering authority’s main committee meet at least quarterly.</b>   | Yes          | <b>See Compliance Policy Statement above.</b>   |
|                                 | <b>b. That an administering authority’s secondary committee or panel meet at least twice a year and is synchronised with the dates when the main committee sits.</b>  | Not Relevant | <b>As discussed above, no such forum has been established as yet.</b>   |
|                                 | <b>c. That an administering authority who does not include lay members in their formal governance arrangements, provide a forum outside of those arrangements by which the interests of key stakeholders can be represented.</b>                      | Not Relevant | <b>Three added members exist and have equal rights with all mainstream members in all respects.</b>   |
| <b>G – Access</b>               | <b>a. That, subject to any rules in the council’s constitution, all members of main and secondary committees or panels have equal access to committee papers, documents and advice that falls to be considered at meetings of the main committee.</b> | Yes          | <b>All members are treated equally in every respect.</b>  |
| <b>H – Scope</b>                | <b>a. That administering authorities have taken steps to bring wider scheme issues within the scope of their governance arrangements.</b>   | Partial      | <b>The terms of reference of the Pensions Committee were changed a few years ago to include benefit related matters which up until that time had been dealt with elsewhere within the governance arrangements of the Council.<br/>At present the Council does not believe</b> |

|                      |  |            |   |
|----------------------|--|------------|---|
|                      |  |            | there is a strong argument in favour of appointing an independent professional observer on administration/governance issues in addition to the independent advisor already in place in respect of investment matters. |
| <b>I - Publicity</b> | <b>a. That administering authorities have published details of their governance arrangements in such a way that stakeholders with an interest in the way in which the scheme is governed, can express an interest in wanting to be part of those arrangements.</b> | <b>Yes</b> | <b>The County Council publishes the many governance documents and communicates regularly with employers and scheme members.</b>   |

### Open Report on behalf of Executive Director of Finance and Public Protection

|            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Report to: | <b>Lincolnshire Pension Board</b> |
| Date:      | <b>22 July 2016</b>               |
| Subject:   | <b>LGPS Asset Pooling</b>         |

#### Summary:

This paper updates the Board on Lincolnshire's progress to meet the Government's requirements on pooling LGPS assets, following the publication of the pooling criteria and investment regulations consultation on 25th November 2015. In particular, it introduces a presentation on how the Governance will work around the asset pool and the underlying Funds.

#### Recommendation(s):

That the Board consider the report.

### Background

#### 1 Asset Pooling

1.1 The Board have been kept updated since the summer budget speech in July on the Governments desire to pool LGPS fund assets. In his speech on the Comprehensive Spending Review on 25<sup>th</sup> November 2015, the Chancellor announced the release of the awaited consultation on pooling. Para 1.138 states: *"The government will today publish guidance for pooling Local Government Pension Scheme Fund assets into up to 6 British Wealth Funds, containing at least £25 billion of Scheme assets each. The government is now inviting administering authorities to come forward with their proposals for new pooled structures in line with the guidance to significantly reduce costs while maintaining overall investment performance, with the wider ambition of matching the infrastructure investment levels of the top global pension funds"*.

1.2 The criteria for pooling assets are:

- a) Achieve the benefits of **scale** – up to 6 asset pools of £25bn or more.

- b) Strong **governance** and decision-making – investments should be managed appropriately by the pool with risk adequately assessed and managed. The pool should have appropriate resources and skills. The Local authority will hold the pool to account.
  - c) **Reduced costs** and excellent **value for money** – pools need to deliver substantial savings in investment fees, both in the near term and over the next 15 years, while at least maintaining investment performance.
  - d) An improved capacity to invest in **infrastructure** – proposals should show how the pooling arrangements will enable the funds to invest more in infrastructure.
- 1.3 Following discussion at the January 2016 meeting of the Pensions Committee, it was agreed to pool the Lincolnshire assets with Border to Coast Pension Partnership (BCPP).
- 1.4 The consultation required an initial “suitably ambitious” but well-structured proposal for submission to Government by 19<sup>th</sup> February 2016, detailing our commitment to pooling, describing our ‘progress towards formalising arrangements with other authorities’. This joint submission, from all members of BCPP, was sent to Government on 19<sup>th</sup> February 2016.
- 1.5 A total of 8 pool submissions were received from the LGPS:
- BCPP (£36bn)
  - Access (£30bn)
  - London CIV (£28bn)
  - Lancs/LPFA (£12bn)
  - Central (£35bn)
  - Northern Pool (£35bn)
  - Brunel (£23bn)
  - Wales (£12bn)
- 1.6 The Government responded to all pools before their Easter recess, and BCPP received a very favourable response.
- 1.7 The final submission that was sent on 15<sup>th</sup> July, had to fully address the criteria set out in paragraph 1.2 in detail, with enough information for the

proposal to be fully evaluated by government. Each pool's submission was required to cover the proposed governance, structure and implementation plan for bringing the partner Funds assets together. The requirement for each individual authority to submit a return setting out the profile of costs and savings, for up to 15 years ahead, the transition profile for the assets and the rationale for any assets which it proposes to hold outside the pool was removed. This was a result of the work done with the Cross Pools Collaboration Group, which agreed a common template with Government, and removed the need for all 89 Funds to submit responses.

## **2 Progress with BCPP**

- 2.1 BCPP, in collaboration with the Central and Access pools, commissioned legal work from two firms to offer an options appraisal to cover legal, taxation and regulatory advice on collective investment vehicles (a regulated option) and collective asset pools (a non-regulated option); pros and cons of each option and practical implementation issues; and other legal structures available to fulfil section B of the criteria. Both firms presented their findings at a meeting of officers in April.
- 2.2 Following this meeting, BCPP commissioned work from Squire, Patton Boggs and Deloitte to work together to recommend the most appropriate structure for BCPP and at the cost/benefit analysis of the options.
- 2.3 This work was presented to officers and Chairs of the Funds in June, and the recommendation to follow a fully FCA authorised route was agreed. In addition, a Memorandum of Understanding was approved by all Funds.
- 2.4 All 13 funds participated in the CEM Benchmarking study to ensure consistent data was submitted for cost and performance to meet the requirements of the July submission, covering the three years to the end of March 13,14 and 15.
- 2.5 As mentioned in paragraph 1.7, a cross pool collaboration group has been established, to ensure that across the LGPS we respond to the government in a consistent way, and to identify any collaborative opportunities where costs may be saved or efficiencies made. This group meets monthly. BCPP are represented by Fiona Miller, from Cumbria Pension Fund, and Jo Ray from Lincolnshire Pension Fund. Two sub-groups have been formed from this to look at Infrastructure and Responsible Investment.
- 2.6 BCPP has used the services of a project manager to get to the 15<sup>th</sup> July submission date. In order to meet the April 2018 deadline to be up and running and transitioning assets, it is expected that full time resources in project management and of other officers will be required in the next few

months.

- 2.7 A formal response from Government is expected in September, to enable BCPP to continue with progress towards the creation of BCPP.

### **3 Governance Structures Post Pooling**

- 3.1 The Pension Fund Manager will provide an overview of how the governance structure for the Fund and BCPP will work once the asset pooling is in place.

### **Conclusion**

- 4 The final response to the Governments asset pooling consultation was submitted by the deadline of 15<sup>th</sup> July 2016.

### **Consultation**

#### **a) Policy Proofing Actions Required**

n/a

### **Background Papers**

No background papers within Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972 were used in the preparation of this report.

This report was written by Jo Ray, who can be contacted on 01522 553656 or [jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk](mailto:jo.ray@lincolnshire.gov.uk).



This page is intentionally left blank